

# Vision Point API Data Book

September 2021 - Rev 6.0



[www.kayainstruments.com](http://www.kayainstruments.com)

20 HaMesila St., Nesher 3688520, Israel  
POB 25004, Haifa 3125001, Israel  
Tel:(+972)-72-2723500 Fax:(+972)-72-2723511

## Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>1 Figures and Tables</b>                                       | 1  |
| 1.1 List of Figures   | 1  |
| 1.2 List of Tables  | 1  |
| <b>2 Revision History</b>   | 2  |
| <b>3 Introduction</b>   | 5  |
| 3.1 Safety precautions  | 5  |
| 3.2 Disclaimer  | 6  |
| <b>4 Overview</b>   | 7  |
| 4.1 Document Structure  | 7  |
| 4.2 API Usage in Multi-Threaded Applications                      | 8  |
| 4.3 API Notes and Limitations                                     | 8  |
| 4.4 Function Call Sequence  | 9  |
| 4.4.1 Acquisition mode  | 9  |
| 4.4.2 Generation mode   | 11 |
| <b>5 Frame Grabber Operational Configurations</b>                 | 13 |
| 5.1 Frame Grabber General Configuration for Operation             | 13 |
| 5.2 Silent Discovery Mode   | 13 |
| 5.3 Komodo 4R4T system configuration example                      | 13 |
| 5.4 Segment accumulation  | 14 |
| <b>6 Connection and Info</b>                                      | 15 |
| 6.1 KY_GetSoftwareVersion()                                       | 15 |
| 6.2 KYFGLib_Initialize()  | 15 |
| 6.3 KYFG_Scan() (DEPRECATED)                                      | 15 |
| 6.4 KY_DeviceScan()   | 16 |
| 6.5 KYFG_Open()   | 17 |
| 6.6 KYFG_OpenEx()   | 17 |
| 6.7 KYFG_SetGrabberConfigurationParameterCallback() (C++ only)    | 18 |
| 6.8 KYFG_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions() (C++ only) | 18 |
| 6.9 KYFG_Close()  | 20 |
| 6.10 KYFG_Pid2Name() (DEPRECATED)                                 | 20 |
| 6.11 KY_DeviceDisplayName() (DEPRECATED)                          | 20 |
| 6.12 KY_DeviceInfo()  | 21 |
| <b>7 Camera Configurations</b>                                    | 22 |
| 7.1 KYFG_CameraScan() (DEPRECATED)                                | 22 |
| 7.2 KYFG_CameraScanEx   | 22 |
| 7.3 KYFG_UpdateCameraList()                                       | 23 |
| 7.4 KYFG_CameraOpen2()  | 23 |
| 7.5 KYFG_CameraOpen() (DEPRECATED)                                | 24 |
| 7.6 KYFG_CameraClose()  | 25 |
| 7.7 KYFG_CameralInfo() (DEPRECATED)                               | 25 |
| 7.8 KYFG_CameralInfo2()   | 26 |
| 7.9 KYFG_CameraGetXML()   | 26 |
| 7.10 KYFG_GetXML() (DEPRECATED)                                   | 28 |
| 7.11 KYFG_SetCameraConfigurationParameterCallback() (C++ only)    | 29 |
| 7.12 KYFG_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions() (C++ only) | 29 |
| <b>8 Callback Functions</b>                                       | 30 |
| 8.1 KYFG_CallbackRegister() (DEPRECATED)                          | 30 |
| 8.2 KYFG_CallbackUnregister() (DEPRECATED)                        | 30 |
| 8.3 KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister()                                 | 31 |
| 8.4 KYFG_CameraCallbackUnregister()                               | 31 |
| 8.5 KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister()                           | 33 |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 8.6   | KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister()  | 33 |
| 8.7   | KYFG_AuxDataCallbackRegister()   | 33 |
| 8.8   | KYFG_AuxDataCallbackUnregister()   | 34 |
| 8.9   | KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister()  | 34 |
| 8.10  | KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister()  | 35 |
| 9     | <b>Camera/Frame Grabber Values</b>   | 36 |
| 9.1   | KYFG_SetCameraValue() / KYFG_SetGrabberValue()                                 | 36 |
| 9.1.1 | KYFG_SetCameraValueInt() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueInt()                           | 36 |
| 9.1.2 | KYFG_SetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat()                       | 37 |
| 9.1.3 | KYFG_SetCameraValueBool() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueBool()                         | 37 |
| 9.1.4 | KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum()                         | 38 |
| 9.1.5 | KYFG_ExecuteCommand() / KYFG_ExecuteGrabberCommand() (DEPRECATED)              | 39 |
| 9.1.6 | KYFG_CameraExecuteCommand() / KYFG_GrabberExecuteCommand()                     | 39 |
| 9.1.7 | KYFG_SetCameraValueString() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueString()                     | 40 |
| 9.1.8 | KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum_ByValueName() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName() | 40 |
| 9.2   | KYFG_GetCameraValueType() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueType()                         | 41 |
| 9.3   | KYFG_GetCameraValue() / KYFG_GetGrabberValue()                                 | 41 |
| 9.3.1 | KYFG_GetCameraValueInt() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt()                           | 42 |
| 9.3.2 | KYFG_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin()               | 42 |
| 9.3.3 | KYFG_GetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueEnum()                         | 43 |
| 9.3.4 | KYFG_GetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloat()                       | 43 |
| 9.3.5 | KYFG_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin()           | 44 |
| 9.3.6 | KYFG_GetCameraValueBool() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueBool()                         | 45 |
| 9.3.7 | KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueStringCopy()             | 45 |
| 9.3.8 | KYFG_GetCameraValueString() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueString() (DEPRECATED)        | 46 |
| 10    | <b>Authentication interface</b>  | 48 |
| 10.1  | KY_AuthProgramKey()  | 48 |
| 10.2  | KY_AuthVerify()  | 48 |
| 11    | <b>Buffer Interface (DEPRECATED)</b>   | 50 |
| 11.1  | KYFG_BufferAlloc() (DEPRECATED)  | 50 |
| 11.2  | KYFG_BufferDelete() (DEPRECATED)   | 51 |
| 11.3  | KYFG_BufferGetSize() (DEPRECATED)  | 51 |
| 11.4  | KYFG_BufferGetFrameIndex() (DEPRECATED)  | 51 |
| 11.5  | KYFG_BufferGetPtr() (DEPRECATED)   | 52 |
| 11.6  | KYFG_BufferGetAux() (DEPRECATED)   | 52 |
| 12    | <b>Stream Interface</b>  | 54 |
| 12.1  | Stream Interface description   | 54 |
| 12.2  | KYFG_StreamCreateAndAlloc()  | 54 |
| 12.3  | KYFG_StreamCreate()  | 55 |
| 12.4  | KYFG_StreamLinkFramesContinuously()  | 56 |
| 12.5  | KYFG_StreamGetInfo()   | 56 |
| 12.6  | KYFG_StreamGetSize()   | 57 |
| 12.7  | KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex()   | 57 |
| 12.8  | KYFG_StreamGetPtr()  | 58 |
| 12.9  | KYFG_StreamGetAux()  | 58 |
| 12.10 | KYFG_BufferAllocAndAnnounce()  | 59 |
| 12.11 | KYFG_BufferAnnounce()  | 59 |
| 12.12 | KYFG_BufferGetInfo()   | 60 |
| 12.13 | KYFG_BufferToQueue()   | 61 |
| 12.14 | KYFG_BufferQueueAll()  | 62 |
| 12.15 | KYFG_BufferSubmit()  | 62 |
| 12.16 | KYFG_StreamDelete()  | 63 |
| 12.17 | Example of code using Cyclic buffers   | 64 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 12.18 | Example of code using Queued buffers ..... | .65 |
| 13    | <b>Data acquisition</b> .....              | .67 |
| 13.1  | KYFG_CameraStart() .....                   | .67 |
| 13.2  | KYFG_CameraStop().....                     | .67 |
| 14    | <b>Data loading</b> .....                  | .68 |
| 14.1  | KYFG_LoadPatternData() .....               | .68 |
| 14.2  | KYFG_LoadFileData().....                   | .68 |
| 15    | <b>Image header access</b> .....           | .70 |
| 15.1  | KYCS_GetImageHeader().....                 | .70 |
| 15.2  | KYCS.InjectImageHeader() .....             | .70 |
| 16    | <b>CRC injection</b> .....                 | .71 |
| 16.1  | KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors().....           | .71 |
| 16.2  | KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors() .....        | .71 |
| 17    | <b>IO Control</b> .....                    | .72 |
| 17.1  | KYCS_GenerateCxpEvent() .....              | .72 |
| 18    | <b>Low-level bootstrap access</b> .....    | .73 |
| 18.1  | KYFG_ReadPortReg().....                    | .73 |
| 18.2  | KYFG_ReadPortBlock() .....                 | .73 |
| 18.3  | KYFG_WritePortReg() .....                  | .74 |
| 18.4  | KYFG_WritePortBlock() .....                | .74 |
| 18.5  | KYFG_CameraReadReg() .....                 | .75 |
| 18.6  | KYFG_CameraWriteReg() .....                | .75 |
| 18.7  | KYFG_GrabberReadReg() .....                | .76 |
| 18.8  | KYFG_GrabberWriteReg() .....               | .76 |
| 18.9  | KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareRead() .....      | .76 |
| 18.10 | KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite() .....     | .77 |
| 18.11 | KYFG_GetPortStatus() .....                 | .77 |
| 18.12 | KYCS_ReadBootstrapRegs().....              | .78 |
| 18.13 | KYCS_WriteBootstrapRegs().....             | .78 |
| 18.14 | KYFG_DevicePortSendEventMessage() .....    | .79 |
| 18.15 | KYFG_CameraSendEventMessage() .....        | .79 |
| 19    | <b>IO Configurations</b> .....             | .80 |
| 19.1  | IO Selectors .....                         | .80 |
| 19.2  | Configuration fields .....                 | .80 |
| 20    | <b>Firmware Update</b> .....               | .82 |
| 20.1  | KYFG_CheckUpdateFile .....                 | .82 |
| 20.2  | KYFG_LoadFirmware .....                    | .82 |
| 21    | <b>API Defines and Macros</b> .....        | .84 |
| 21.1  | API Handles .....                          | .84 |
| 21.2  | KYBOOL .....                               | .84 |
| 21.3  | FGCallback.....                            | .84 |
| 21.4  | StreamBufferCallback.....                  | .84 |
| 21.5  | CameraCallback.....                        | .85 |
| 21.6  | FGAuxDataCallback .....                    | .85 |
| 21.7  | KYDeviceEventCallBack .....                | .85 |
| 21.8  | ParameterCallback .....                    | .85 |
| 21.9  | UPDATE_CALLBACK.....                       | .85 |
| 22    | <b>Enumerations</b> .....                  | .86 |
| 22.1  | FGSTATUS.....                              | .86 |
| 22.2  | CSSTATUS .....                             | .88 |
| 22.3  | KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL.....                    | .89 |
| 22.4  | CXP_LINK_SPEED.....                        | .89 |
| 22.5  | KY_CAM_PROPERTY_TYPE .....                 | .89 |

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 22.6    | VIDEO_DATA_WIDTH .....                      | .89  |
| 22.7    | VIDEO_DATA_WIDTH .....                      | .90  |
| 22.8    | VIDEO_DATA_SUBTYPE H .....                  | .90  |
| 22.9    | KYFGLIB_CONCURRENCY_FLAGS .....             | .91  |
| 22.10   | PORT_STATUS .....                           | .91  |
| 22.11   | SUBMIT_BUFF_FLAGS .....                     | .91  |
| 23      | <b>Structures</b> .....                     | .92  |
| 23.1    | KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION .....                   | .92  |
| 23.2    | KYFGLib_InitParameters .....                | .92  |
| 23.3    | KY_DEVICE_INFO .....                        | .92  |
| 23.4    | KYFGCAMERA_INFO .....                       | .93  |
| 23.5    | KYFGCAMERA_INFO2 .....                      | .93  |
| 23.6    | KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD .....             | .94  |
| 23.7    | KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD .....                    | .94  |
| 23.8    | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE .....                     | .94  |
| 23.9    | VIDEO_PIXELIF .....                         | .95  |
| 23.10   | KYFG_AUX_DATA .....                         | .95  |
| 23.11   | KYFG_FRAME_AUX_DATA .....                   | .96  |
| 23.12   | KYFG_IO_AUX_DATA .....                      | .96  |
| 23.13   | KYDEVICE_EVENT .....                        | .97  |
| 23.14   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_CAMERA_START .....           | .97  |
| 23.15   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_CAMERA_CONNECTION_LOST ..... | .97  |
| 23.16   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE .....     | .98  |
| 23.17   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_HEARTBEAT .....         | .98  |
| 23.18   | KY_CXP2_HEARTBEAT .....                     | .98  |
| 23.19   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_EVENT .....             | .99  |
| 23.20   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_GENCP_EVENT .....            | .99  |
| 23.21   | KYDEVICE_EVENT_GIGE_EVENTDATA .....         | .99  |
| 23.22   | KY_CXP2_EVENT .....                         | .100 |
| 23.23   | KY_CXPEVENT_PACK .....                      | .100 |
| 23.24   | NodeDescriptor .....                        | .101 |
| 23.24.1 | ParameterInterfaceType .....                | .102 |
| 23.24.2 | ParameterRepresentation .....               | .102 |
| 23.24.3 | NodeDescriptorType .....                    | .102 |
| 23.25   | KY_AuthKey .....                            | .102 |
| 23.26   | UPDATE_STATUS .....                         | .103 |
| 23.27   | VIDEO_SOURCE_TYPE .....                     | .103 |
| 23.28   | PATTERN_TYPE .....                          | .103 |
| 23.29   | KYFGLib_CameraScanParameters .....          | .103 |
| 24      | <b>Python API</b> .....                     | .104 |
| 24.1    | Connection and Info .....                   | .104 |
| 24.1.1  | KY_GetSoftwareVersion() .....               | .104 |
| 24.1.2  | KYFGLib_Initialize() .....                  | .104 |
| 24.1.3  | KYFG_Scan() (DEPRECATED) .....              | .105 |
| 24.1.4  | KY_DeviceScan() .....                       | .105 |
| 24.1.5  | KYFG_Open() .....                           | .105 |
| 24.1.6  | KYFG_OpenEx() .....                         | .106 |
| 24.1.7  | KY_DeviceDisplayName() (DEPRECATED) .....   | .106 |
| 24.1.8  | KY_DeviceInfo() .....                       | .106 |
| 24.1.9  | KYFG_Close() .....                          | .107 |
| 24.2    | Camera Configurations .....                 | .107 |
| 24.2.1  | KYFG_CameraScan() (DEPRECATED) .....        | .107 |
| 24.2.2  | KYFG_CameraScanEx .....                     | .108 |

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| 24.2.3  | KYFG_UpdateCameraList()  | 108 |
| 24.2.4  | KYFG_CameraOpen2()   | 109 |
| 24.2.5  | KYFG_CameralInfo() (DEPRECATED)  | 109 |
| 24.2.6  | KYFG_CameralInfo2()  | 110 |
| 24.2.7  | KYFG_CameraGetXML()  | 111 |
| 24.2.8  | KYFG_CameraClose()   | 111 |
| 24.3    | Callback functions   | 112 |
| 24.3.1  | KYFG_CallbackRegister() (DEPRECATED)   | 112 |
| 24.3.2  | KYFG_CallbackUnregister() (DEPRECATED)   | 113 |
| 24.3.3  | KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister()  | 114 |
| 24.3.4  | KYFG_CameraCallbackUnregister()  | 114 |
| 24.3.5  | KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister()  | 115 |
| 24.3.6  | KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister()  | 116 |
| 24.3.7  | KYFG_AuxDataCallbackRegister()   | 116 |
| 24.3.8  | KYFG_AuxDataCallbackUnregister()   | 117 |
| 24.3.9  | KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister()  | 117 |
| 24.3.10 | KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister()  | 118 |
| 24.4    | Camera / Frame Grabber Values  | 118 |
| 24.4.1  | KYFG_SetCameraValue() / KYFG_SetGrabberValue()                                 | 118 |
| 24.4.2  | KYFG_SetCameraValueInt() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueInt()                           | 119 |
| 24.4.3  | KYFG_SetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat()                       | 119 |
| 24.4.4  | KYFG_SetCameraValueBool() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueBool()                         | 120 |
| 24.4.5  | KYFG_SetCameraValueString() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueString()                     | 120 |
| 24.4.6  | KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum()                         | 120 |
| 24.4.7  | KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum_ByValueName() / KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName() | 121 |
| 24.4.8  | KYFG_SetCameraValueRegister()  | 121 |
| 24.4.9  | KYFG_CameraExecuteCommand() / KYFG_GrabberExecuteCommand()                     | 122 |
| 24.4.10 | KYFG_GetCameraValueType() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueType()                         | 122 |
| 24.4.11 | KYFG_GetCameraValue() / KYFG_GetGrabberValue()                                 | 123 |
| 24.4.12 | KYFG_GetCameraValueInt() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt()                           | 123 |
| 24.4.13 | KYFG_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin()               | 123 |
| 24.4.14 | KYFG_GetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloat()                       | 124 |
| 24.4.15 | KYFG_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin()           | 125 |
| 24.4.16 | KYFG_GetCameraValueBool() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueBool()                         | 125 |
| 24.4.17 | KYFG_GetCameraValueString() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueString() (DEPRECATED)        | 125 |
| 24.4.18 | KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueStringCopy()             | 126 |
| 24.4.19 | KYFG_GetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueEnum()                         | 126 |
| 24.4.20 | KYFG_GetCameraValueRegister() / KYFG_GetGrabberValueRegister()                 | 127 |
| 24.5    | Stream Interface   | 127 |
| 24.5.1  | KYFG_StreamCreateAndAlloc()  | 127 |
| 24.5.2  | KYFG_StreamCreate()  | 128 |
| 24.5.3  | KYFG_StreamLinkFramesContinuously()  | 128 |
| 24.5.4  | KYFG_StreamGetInfo()   | 128 |
| 24.5.5  | KYFG_StreamGetSize()   | 129 |
| 24.5.6  | KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex()   | 129 |
| 24.5.7  | KYFG_StreamGetPtr()  | 130 |
| 24.5.8  | KYFG_StreamGetAux()  | 130 |
| 24.5.9  | KYFG_StreamDelete()  | 130 |
| 24.5.10 | KYFG_BufferAnnounce()  | 131 |
| 24.5.11 | KYFG_BufferAllocAndAnnounce()  | 131 |
| 24.5.12 | KYFG_BufferGetInfo()   | 132 |
| 24.5.13 | KYFG_BufferToQueue()   | 133 |
| 24.5.14 | KYFG_BufferQueueAll()  | 134 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 24.5.15 KYFG_BufferSubmit()  | 134 |
| 24.6 Data acquisition  | 135 |
| 24.6.1 KYFG_CameraStart()  | 135 |
| 24.6.2 KYFG_CameraStop()   | 135 |
| 24.7 Data Loading  | 136 |
| 24.7.1 KYFG_LoadPatternData()  | 136 |
| 24.7.2 KYFG_LoadFileData()   | 136 |
| 24.8 Low level bootstrap access  | 137 |
| 24.8.1 KYFG_ReadPortReg()  | 137 |
| 24.8.2 KYFG_WritePortReg()   | 137 |
| 24.8.3 KYFG_ReadPortBlock()  | 137 |
| 24.8.4 KYFG_WritePortBlock()   | 138 |
| 24.8.5 KYFG_CameraReadReg()  | 138 |
| 24.8.6 KYFG_CameraWriteReg()   | 138 |
| 24.8.7 KYFG_GrabberReadReg()   | 139 |
| 24.8.8 KYFG_GrabberWriteReg()  | 139 |
| 24.8.9 KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareRead()   | 139 |
| 24.8.10 KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite()   | 140 |
| 24.8.11 KYFG_GetPortStatus()   | 140 |
| 24.8.12 KYCS_ReadBootstrapRegs()   | 140 |
| 24.8.13 KYCS_WriteBootstrapRegs()  | 141 |
| 24.8.14 KYFG_DevicePortSendEventMessage()  | 141 |
| 24.8.15 KYFG_CameraPortSendEventMessage()  | 141 |
| 24.9 KYFG_CameraSendEventMessage()   | 142 |
| 24.10 CRC Injection  | 142 |
| 24.10.1 KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors()  | 142 |
| 24.10.2 KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors()  | 143 |
| 24.11 IO Control   | 143 |
| 24.11.1 KYCS_GenerateCxpEvent()  | 143 |
| 25 .NET API  | 144 |
| 25.1 public ref class Lib  | 144 |
| 25.1.1 Lib()   | 144 |
| 25.1.2 DEVICE_INFO Lib.GetSoftwareVersion()  | 144 |
| 25.1.3 int Lib::Scan()   | 144 |
| 25.1.4 System::String Lib.DeviceDisplayName() (DEPERECATED)  | 144 |
| 25.1.5 DEVICE_INFO Lib.DeviceInfo()  | 144 |
| 25.1.6 IGrabber Lib.Open()   | 145 |
| 25.1.7 IGrabber Lib.OpenEx()   | 145 |
| 25.2 public interface class IDevice  | 146 |
| 25.2.1 System.Collections.Generic.List<ICamera> IDevice.CameraScan();                                | 146 |
| 25.2.2 void IDevice.Close()  | 146 |
| 25.2.3 void IDevice.SetValue(System.String paramName, System.Object paramValue)                      | 146 |
| 25.2.4 System.Object IDevice.GetValue(System.String paramName);                                      | 146 |
| 25.2.5 void IDevice.ExecuteCommand(System.String paramName)  | 146 |
| 25.2.6 void IDevice.WritePortBlock(int port, System.UInt64 address, array<System.Byte> buffer)       | 147 |
| 25.2.7 void IDevice.WritePortReg(int port, System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 data)                | 147 |
| 25.2.8 array<System.Byte> IDevice.ReadPortBlock(int port, System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 size) | 147 |
| 25.2.9 System::UInt32 IDevice.ReadPortReg(int port, System.UInt64 address)                           | 147 |
| 25.2.10 void IDevice.AuthProgramKey(array<System.Byte> key, int lock)                                | 148 |
| 25.2.11 int IDevice.AuthVerify(array<System.Byte> key)   | 148 |
| 25.2.12 void IDevice.AuxDataCallbackRegister(FGAuxDataCallback delegator, Object userContext)        | 148 |
| 25.2.13 void IDevice.AuxDataCallbackUnregister(FGAuxDataCallback delegator)                          | 148 |

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 25.3    | public interface class ICamera .....  | 149 |
| 25.3.1  | CAMERA_INFO^ KYFG_CameraInfo() .....  | 149 |
| 25.3.2  | void ICamera.Open(System.String xml_file_path) .....  | 149 |
| 25.3.3  | void ICamera.Close() .....  | 149 |
| 25.3.4  | void ICamera.Start(IStream streamHandle, int frames) .....                                      | 149 |
| 25.3.5  | void ICamera.Stop() .....   | 150 |
| 25.3.6  | void ICamera.SetValue(System.String paramName, Object paramValue) .....                         | 150 |
| 25.3.7  | Object ICamera::GetValue(System.String paramName) .....   | 150 |
| 25.3.8  | void ICamera.ExecuteCommand(System.String paramName) .....                                      | 150 |
| 25.3.9  | IStream ICamera.StreamCreateAndAlloc(int frames) .....  | 151 |
| 25.3.10 | IStream ICamera.StreamCreate() .....  | 151 |
| 25.3.11 | System.Tuple<byte[], KYBOOL> ICamera.GetXML() .....   | 151 |
| 25.3.12 | System.UInt32 ICamera.WriteReg(System.UInt64 address, array<System.Byte> buffer) .....          | 152 |
| 25.3.13 | array<System.Byte> ICamera.ReadReg(System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 size) .....             | 152 |
| 25.3.14 | void ICamera.CameraCallbackRegister(CameraCallback delegator, Object userContext) .....         | 152 |
| 25.3.15 | void ICamera.CameraCallbackUnregister(CameraCallback delegator) .....                           | 152 |
| 25.4    | public interface class IStream .....  | 152 |
| 25.4.1  | void IStream.BufferCallbackRegister(StreamBufferCallback^ delegator, Object^ userContext) ..... | 152 |
| 25.4.2  | void IStream.BufferCallbackUnregister(StreamBufferCallback^ delegator) .....                    | 153 |
| 25.4.3  | Object^ IStream.GetPtr(int buffIndex) .....   | 153 |
| 25.4.4  | void IStream.Delete() .....   | 153 |
| 25.4.5  | Object IStream.GetInfo(KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD info) .....   | 153 |
| 25.4.6  | AuxData IStream.GetAux(int frame) .....   | 154 |
| 25.4.7  | IStreamBuffer IStream.BufferAllocAndAnnounce(System.UInt64 nBufferSize) .....                   | 154 |
| 25.4.8  | IStreamBuffer IStream.BufferAnnounce(array<System.Byte> pBuffer) .....                          | 154 |
| 25.4.9  | void IStream.BufferQueueAll(KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE srcQueue, KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE dstQueue) .....       | 154 |
| 25.5    | public interface class IStreamBuffer .....  | 155 |
| 25.5.1  | int IStreamBuffer.GetFrameIndex(); .....  | 155 |
| 25.5.2  | Object IStreamBuffer.GetPtr(); .....  | 155 |
| 25.5.3  | Object IStreamBuffer.GetInfo(KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD info); .....                             | 155 |
| 25.5.4  | System.UInt64 IStreamBuffer.getSize() .....   | 155 |
| 25.5.5  | void IStreamBuffer.BufferToQueue(KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE dstQueue) .....                              | 156 |
| 26      | <b>Building an API Example</b> .....  | 157 |
| 26.1    | API example for Windows .....   | 157 |
| 26.2    | API example for Linux .....   | 158 |
| 27      | <b>Appendices</b> .....   | 160 |
| 27.1    | Firmware version 1.xx line selector enumeration .....   | 160 |
| 27.2    | Firmware version 1.xx I/O source enumeration .....  | 161 |
| 28      | <b>Troubleshooting</b> .....  | 162 |
| 28.1    | Updating the device firmware using Vision Point Application .....                               | 162 |
| 28.2    | Updating the device firmware using pre-built utility for Linux .....                            | 163 |
| 28.3    | Updating the device firmware using pre-built utility for Windows .....                          | 164 |
| 28.4    | Collecting log Files .....  | 165 |
| 28.4.1  | Windows Operating System .....  | 165 |
| 28.4.2  | Linux Operating System .....  | 166 |
| 28.4.3  | Logs retaining policy .....   | 166 |
| 28.5    | Technical Support and Professional Services .....   | 166 |
| 28.6    | Submitting a Support Request .....  | 166 |

# 1 Figures and Tables

## 1.1 List of Figures

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 1 – Acquisition mode function call sequence.....            | 9   |
| Figure 2 – Generation mode function call sequence .....            | 11  |
| Figure 3 – Silent camera discovery example .....                   | 14  |
| Figure 4 – Firmware Update selection window.....                   | 162 |
| Figure 5 – Firmware Update Confirmation window.....                | 162 |
| Figure 6 – Firmware Update process window.....                     | 163 |
| Figure 7 – Firmware Update via Terminal process window .....       | 164 |
| Figure 8 – Firmware Update via Command line process window .....   | 164 |
| Figure 9 – Log files folder from the quick start menu path.....    | 165 |
| Figure 10 – Log files folder from Vision Point Help menu path..... | 165 |

## 1.2 List of Tables

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 1 – Revision History .....                                     | 4   |
| Table 2 – MessageID possible values .....                            | 95  |
| Table 3 – IO controller auxiliary data bit mask interpretation ..... | 96  |
| Table 4 – Device event ID possible values.....                       | 97  |
| Table 5 – Line selection options (Firmware version 1.xx) .....       | 160 |
| Table 6 – Frame Grabber I/O source (Firmware version 1.xx) .....     | 161 |

## 2 Revision History

| Version | Date    | Notes  |
|---------|---------|--|
| 1.0     | 08/2014 | Initial release  |
| 1.1     | 09/2014 | Predator API release 1.0.5.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fix parameter types signature.</li> <li>- Additional working examples.</li> </ul>  |
| 1.2     | 12/2014 | Predator API release 1.0.5.136 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New Frame Grabber configuration parameters.</li> <li>- Additional working examples for I/O configuration.</li> </ul>   |
| 1.3     | 07/2015 | Predator API release 1.0.8.362 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New camera specific callback KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister()</li> <li>- Change of KYFG_SetGrabberValue() / KYFG_GetGrabberValue() device handle (support backward compatibility)</li> </ul>  |
| 2.0     | 10/2015 | Predator API release 2.0.1.484 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New functions KYFG_CameraGetXML() and KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy() were added to overcome development environment allocation issues</li> <li>- I/O selector and source enumeration values were reordered to support firmware release 2.xx</li> <li>- Additional configuration parameters to Digital I/O triggers, encoders and camera triggers</li> </ul>   |
| 3.0     | 03/2016 | Vision Point API release 3.0.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New function KYFG_OpenEx() has been added to support the saving of Frame Grabber configurations before camera discovery.</li> <li>- KYFG_CameraOpen() has been deprecated and replaced with KYFG_CameraOpen2()</li> <li>- KYFG_AuxDataCallbackRegister() for Auxiliary data retrieval, from various sources and components, has been added. Consequently, additional data structures and definitions were added for this purpose.</li> <li>- KYFG_BufferGetAux() was added to extract the Frame Auxiliary data upon new frame arrival. Frame Auxiliary data includes frame sequence number and its timestamp.</li> </ul>   |
| 4.0     | 11/2016 | Visio Point API release 4.0.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KYFG_ReadPortBlock() and KYFG_WritePortBlock() functions were added to support direct block read/write in opposed to single register operation.</li> <li>- KYFG_Pid2Name() was deprecated and replaced with KY_DeviceDisplayName()</li> <li>- Authentication Chip interface was added. Please see <a href="#">Authentication Interface</a> chapter</li> <li>- Old buffer handling interface was deprecated and renamed. Please see <a href="#">Buffer Interface</a> chapter for more details.</li> <li>- New Queued buffer interface supporting user buffers was added. Please see <a href="#">Stream Interface</a> chapter for the description of the new function.</li> </ul> |
| 4.1     | 07/2017 | Visio Point API release 4.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Support for both Camera Simulator and Frame Grabber</li> <li>- Bug fixes and improvements</li> </ul>  |
| 4.2     | 09/2017 | Visio Point API release 4.2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added API functions for JetCam HS Camera support</li> <li>- New troubleshoot and API example sections</li> </ul>  |
| 4.3     | 04/2018 | Visio Point API release 4.3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New Python API</li> <li>- New .NET API</li> </ul>   |
| 4.4     | 09/2018 | Visio Point API release 4.4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Support for Gen&lt;i&gt;Cam IRegister type in GUI</li> <li>- Saving video buffer - additional file output formats</li> </ul>  |
| 5.0     | 03/2019 | Visio Point API release 5.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Windows service "KYService" and display name "KAYA Instruments Service" installation.</li> <li>- Automatic monitoring and management of PoCXP for CoaXPress cameras.</li> </ul> <p>Note: The software stack requires "KYService" to be running, otherwise KYFG_Scan() will return 0, and KYFG_Open()/KYFG_OpenEx() will return INVALID_FGHANDLE.</p>  |

|       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
|       |         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KYFGLib_Initialize() - optional call before "KYFGScan" and reserved for future usage.</li> <li>- Genicam and OpenCV libraries are not installed to Vision Point's "bin" folder which is added to the system's PATH. Instead, will be installed into a sub-folder for internal use only. If these libraries are needed by the user's application, they should be installed separately.</li> <li>- Visual Studio 2017 flavor support. Users will be able to use our libraries linked to Visual Studio 2017 flavor on run-time:<br/>KYFGLib_vc141.dll<br/>clserkyi_vc141.dll</li> </ul>  |
| 5.0.1 | 05/2019 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.0.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New function KYFG_UpdateCameraList() updates the list of cameras connected to the device. Currently, open camera handles are not affected by this function.</li> <li>- Event callback when a camera lost connection</li> <li>- GigE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fix Issue with packed/unpacked PixelFormat</li> <li>- Remote device communication enhancement (similar to CLHS)</li> <li>- Control the source port on each channel</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CoaXPress: Option to overwrite ALL sizes of ControlPacketDataSize via Grabber configurations</li> <li>- Virtual Grabber: Add new versioning register to support new suppression of old device version</li> <li>- GenTL: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reset STREAM_INFO_NUM_DELIVERED on each new stream start</li> <li>- Improved mechanism for EventGetData() function</li> <li>- Override camera's xml file using exteraln KYFGLib.json and .fgprj file</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 5.1   | 09/2019 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added option to specify Gen&lt;I&gt;Cam library source path</li> <li>- Chameleon: Fixed issue with first stream start doesn't output image</li> <li>- Chameleon: Fixed issue with loaded user xml file, parameters doesn't change from remote source</li> <li>- Chameleon: Fixed configuration of "TimerControl", "SimulationTriggerDelay" and "SimulationTriggerFilter" parameters</li> <li>- Added support for new Frame Grabber devices (e.g Predator II)</li> <li>- Added support for Frame Grabber devices with 12.5Gbit connection speed</li> <li>- Extended usage of KYFGLib_Initialize() function.</li> <li>- Added KYFGLIB_CONCURRENCY_FLAGS enumeration</li> <li>- Removed KYFG_Pid2Name() function. This function is no longer implemented. User should use KY_DeviceDisplayName() function instead.</li> </ul>   |
| 5.2   | 06/2020 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Windows 7 is no longer supported.</b></li> <li>- <b>VS2012 run-time is no longer supported, KYFGLib.dll/lib are identical copies of KYFGLib_vc141.dll/lib for projects that link with "KYFGLib.lib"</b></li> <li>- "Simulation example" renamed "Chameleon example"</li> <li>- Function 'KYFG_Scan()' is deprecated in favor of 'KY_DeviceScan()'</li> <li>- KY_DEVICE_INFO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- support value 2 of "version" filed: added field "m_Flags"</li> <li>- support value 3 of "version" filed: added field "m_Protocol"</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Added descriptiin of FGSTATUS_STREAM_IS_LOCKED and FGSTATUS_STREAM_CANNOT_LOCK error codes</li> <li>- Added temperature events</li> <li>- Added KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION structure and KY_GetSoftwareVersion() function</li> <li>- Added KYFG_Camerainfo2() and KYFGCAMERA_INFO2</li> </ul>   |
| 5.3   | 08/2020 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added max "FifoThreshold" Grabber parameter value, calculated using available device memory.</li> <li>- "DeviceMemorySize" Grabber parameter is deprecated.</li> <li>- Support for 2nd generation of KAYA's Frame Grabbers (Linux).</li> <li>- Initial support for 2nd generation of KAYA's Frame Grabbers (Xavier).</li> </ul>  |

|                |         |  |
|----------------|---------|--|
|                |         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fixed camera communication command Futex error in Ubuntu 18.04 for CLHS and 10GigE Frame Grabbers (Linux).</li> <li>- Specific stream unaligned resolution allocation for CoaXPress Frame Grabber minor fix.</li> <li>- Corrected reflection of fan control hysteresis on/off parameters for 2nd generation KAYA Frame Grabbers.</li> <li>- Vision Point API data book merged with Chameleon API data book document.</li> </ul>   |
| 5.4            | 12/2020 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ubuntu 20.04 is now supported.</li> <li>- Xavier JetPack 4.4.1 SDK support.</li> <li>- Added configurable log retaining policy.</li> <li>- Automatic Power over CoaXPress management for Predator.</li> </ul> <p><u>NOTE:</u> Latest firmware for the Predator card requires the latest version of Vision Point (<b>2020.3</b> or later).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Add "DevicePhysicalLinksMax" Frame Grabber parameter indicating maximum available physical links.</li> <li>- Fix "KYFG Get Camera Value String.vi" and "KYFG Get Grabber Value String.vi" in LabView adaptor.</li> <li>- Corrected behavior of BUFFER_INFO_PIXELFORMAT_NAMESPACE and BUFFER_INFO_DELIVERED_IMAGEHEIGHT commands used in GenTL's DSGetBufferInfo API function.</li> <li>- Limit the number of PoCXP monitoring channels for Predator II.</li> </ul>  |
| 5.4<br>(patch) | 04/2021 | <p>Visio Point API release 5.4 (Service pack 1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fix functionality of KYFG_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin() and KYFG_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin()</li> <li>- Fix buffer allocation problem for certain unaligned resolutions used with "SegmentsPerBuffer" grabber configuration parameter.</li> <li>- Fix temperature indication for Komodo II CXP</li> <li>- Improved stability of serial port enumeration and communication used with external clserkyi.dll</li> <li>- FGSTATUS error codes table was updated according to KYFGLibDefines. file</li> </ul>  |
| 6.0            | 09/2021 | <p>Visio Point API release 6.0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CoaXPress 2 support was introduced in this software release, including CXP2 tagged command packets, generate and receive CXP2 HeartBeats and Events</li> <li>- GenTL example code can be found under "&lt;Public Documents&gt;/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/GenTL_simple_test.c".</li> <li>- New events added to the enumeration "KYDEVICE_EVENT_ID": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_HEARTBEAT_ID</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_EVENT_ID</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_GENCP_EVENT_ID</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_GIGE_EVENTDATA_ID</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>With corresponding structures added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_HEARTBEAT</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_EVENT</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_GENCP_EVENT</li> <li>- KYDEVICE_EVENT_GIGE_EVENTDATA</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New functions added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KYCS_GenerateCxpEvent()</li> <li>- KYFG_CameraScanEx()</li> <li>- KYFG_DevicePortSendEventMessage()</li> <li>- KYFG_CameraSendEventMessage()</li> </ul> </li> <li>- API C examples now show how a user can allocate their own acquisition buffers in their software and submit them to the KYFGLib library.</li> <li>- GenTL example code was added to the installation package.</li> <li>- Python API binding was updated with missing and new functionality.</li> <li>- Added new device IDs (see <a href="#">Vision_Point_API_Release_Notes.pdf</a> for details).</li> </ul> |

Table 1 – Revision History

## 3 Introduction

### 3.1 Safety precautions

With your KAYA's board in hand, please take the time to read through the precautions listed below to prevent preventable and unnecessary injuries and damage to you, other personnel, or property. Read these safety instructions carefully before your first use of the product, as these precautions contain safety instructions that must be observed. Be sure to follow this manual to prevent misuse of the product.

|  |
|--|
|  <b>Caution! Read Carefully and do not disregard these instructions.</b>  |
| <p><b>In the event of a failure, disconnect the power supply</b><br/> Disconnect the power supply immediately and contact our sales personnel for repair. Continuing to use the product in this state may result in a fire or electric shock.</p>  |
| <p><b>If an unpleasant smell or smoking occurs, disconnect the power supply.</b><br/> Disconnect the power supply immediately! Continuing to use the product in this state may result in a fire or electric shock. After verifying that no smoking is observed, contact our sales personnel for repair.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do not disassemble, repair or modify the product.</b><br/> This may result in a fire or electric shock due to a circuit shortage or heat generation. Contact our sales personnel before inspection, modification or repair.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do not place the product on unstable surfaces.</b><br/> Otherwise, it may drop or fall, resulting in injury to persons or the camera.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do not use the product if dropped or damaged.</b><br/> Otherwise, a fire or electric shock may occur.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do not touch the product with metallic objects.</b><br/> Otherwise, a fire or electric shock may occur.</p>  |
| <p><b>Do not place the product in dusty or humid environments, nor where water may splash.</b><br/> Otherwise, a fire or electric shock may occur.</p>   |
| <p><b>Do not wet the product or touch it with wet hands.</b><br/> Otherwise, the product may fail or it may cause a fire, smoking or electric shock.</p>   |
| <p><b>Do not touch the gold-plated sections of the connectors on the product.</b><br/> Otherwise, the surface of the connector may be contaminated by sweat or skin-oil, resulting in contact failure of a connector, malfunction, fire or electric shock due to static electricity discharge.</p>   |
| <p><b>Do not use or place the product in the following locations.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Unventilated areas such as closets or bookshelves.</li> <li>▪ Near oils, smoke or steam.</li> <li>▪ Next to heat sources.</li> <li>▪ A closed (and not running) car where the temperature becomes high.</li> <li>▪ Static electricity replete locations</li> <li>▪ Near water or chemicals.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise, a fire, electric shock, accident or deformation may occur due to a short circuit or heat generation.</p> |
| <p><b>Do not place heavy objects on the product.</b><br/> Otherwise, the product may be damaged.</p>   |
| <p><b>Be sure to discharge static electricity from the body before touching any sensitive electronic components.</b><br/> The electronic circuits in your computer and the circuits on the board are sensitive to static electricity and surges. Improper handling may seriously damage the circuits. In addition, do not let your clothing come in contact with the circuit boards or components. Otherwise, the product may be damaged.</p>  |

### 3.2 Disclaimer

**KAYA Instruments** will assume no responsibility for any damage that may ensue by the use of this product for any purpose other than intended, as previously stated. Without detracting from what was previously written, please be advised that the company will take no responsibility for any damages caused by:

- Earthquake, thunderstrike, natural disasters, fire caused by use beyond our control, wilful and/or accidental misuse and/or use under other abnormal and/or unreasonable conditions.
- Secondary damages caused by the use of this product or its unusable state (business interruption or others).
- Use of this product in any manner that contradicts this manual or malfunctions that may occur due to connection to other devices. Damage to this product that is out of our control or failure due to modification
- Accidents and/or third parties that may be involved.

Additionally, **KAYA Instruments** assumes no responsibility or liability for:

- Erasure or corruption of data caused by the use of this product.
- Any consequences or other abnormalities following the use of this product

## 4 Overview

The purpose of this document is to list and demonstrate the provided functionality of KAYA Frame Grabbers' and Chameleon camera simulator API.

This API is to be used with KAYA's Frame Grabbers and Chameleon camera simulator hardware provided by KAYA Instruments. This is a high-level API for connecting, configuring and capturing data streaming over 1, 2, 4 or 8 channels. KAYA's Frame Grabbers are capable of connecting to various cameras at various speeds and topologies. KAYA's Chameleon camera simulator is capable of generating streams at various speeds and pixel formats.

### 4.1 Document Structure

This API guide is divided into few major topics each related to different functionalities:

- Connection and Info: Connect/disconnect to a specific hardware device.
- Camera Configurations:
  - Acquisition mode:
    - Scan, connect and get camera information.
    - Use camera native XML or override with another XML file.
  - Generation mode:
    - Simulating and configuring different cameras.
    - Use camera Simulator built-in XML or override with another camera XML file.
- Callback Functions
  - Callback functions for data acquisition/generation.
- Camera/Frame Grabber values
  - Use XML fields to configure the camera, camera simulator and Frame Grabber parameters, according to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and XML field definition and type.
- Stream interface
  - Access and handle of each allocated buffer in memory.
- Data acquisition/generation
  - Acquisition/Generation of data streams.
- Low-level bootstrap access
  - Write/read to camera bootstrap space directly with no enforcement.
- IO Configurations
  - Control of external IO pins: inputs, user outputs, triggers, timers and encoders.
- Defines, Macros, Structures and Enumerations
  - All available parameter types and definitions can be also used in the host application. These can be found under "<installation folder>/Vision Point/include".
- Configuration parameters
  - KAYA additional Gen<i>Cam configuration parameters for controlling, analyzing and configuring the system.

## 4.2 API Usage in Multi-Threaded Applications

Vision Point API is NOT thread-safe. This means that if a calling application accesses the resources listed below from multiple threads, the serialization of such accesses should be implemented by that application. Resources that require serialized access are:

- Device accessed via an instance of FGHANDLE
- Camera accessed via an instance of CAMHANDLE
- Stream accessed via an instance of STREAM\_HANDLE
- A frame buffer accessed via an instance of STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE

## 4.3 API Notes and Limitations



### Important notes

#### 1. Async-signal-safe:

In Linux, KAYA's API functions are NOT async-signal-safe, i.e. they can NOT be safely called from within a signal handler. [Read more about "signal-safety".](#)

#### 2. DllMain function:

KAYA's API should **NOT** be used from DllMain function on Windows OS.

There are significant limits on what you can safely do at a DLL entry point. See [General Best Practices](#) for specific Windows APIs that are unsafe to call in DllMain. If anything other than the simplest initialization is required, it is recommended to do that in an initialization function for the DLL. You can require applications to call the initialization function after DllMain has run and before they call any other functions in the DLL

## 4.4 Function Call Sequence

For the API to carry out the desired results, one of the following sequences of function calls should be followed, depending on the utilization mode:

### 4.4.1 Acquisition mode

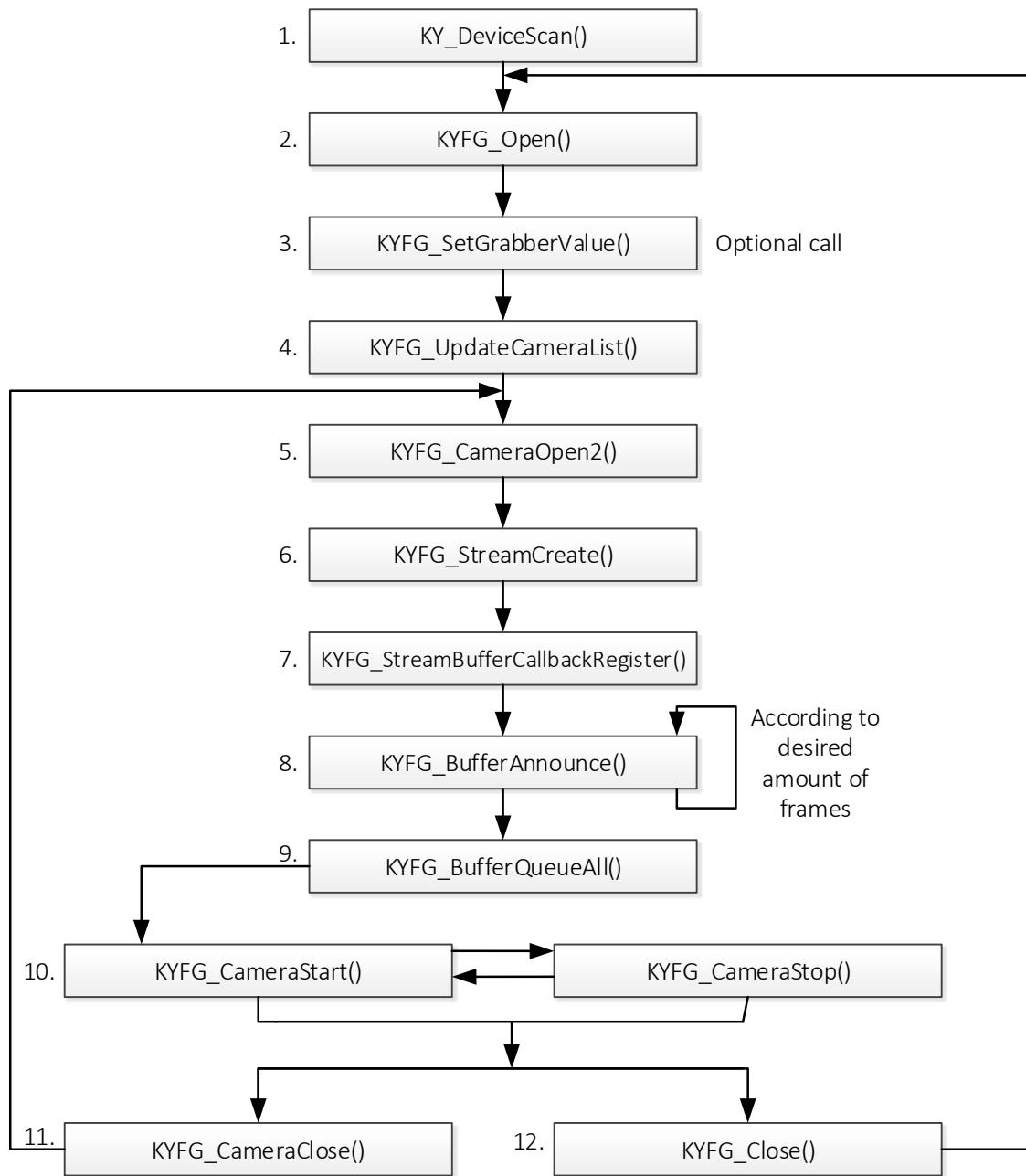


Figure 1 – Acquisition mode function call sequence

1. Scan for devices currently connected to the PC. This will return an array of found hardware and Virtual device PID's.
2. Open a connection to a selected device. Use the index corresponding to the device from the array acquired in the previous step.
3. (Optional) function call to set the desired values to determine the Grabber parameters using different available methods.

4. Scan for cameras and updates the list of cameras currently connected to the device. There is no restriction on connection topology or CoaXPress camera speed.
5. Open a connection to the selected camera and load its native or external XML file.
6. Allocate the memory required for acquiring a video stream from a chosen camera. The stream will manage frame buffers allocated either by the user or by the library. Frame buffers will be organized in queues. Several frames should be allocated in order not to immediately run over previously received data.
7. Register a stream runtime acquisition callback function. To work properly, the callback (userFunc) should be registered before actually starting the stream acquisition. This callback will be called upon each frame reception from a specific camera. With the callback function, a handle to the relevant buffer will arrive. Use the [Stream Interface](#) functions to retrieve currently acquired frame. [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#) and [KYFG\\_CameraClose\(\)](#) doesn't invalidate the callback registration.
8. This function is used to announce a buffer allocated by the user and bind it to a stream. The memory size should correspond to a single acquisition frame.
9. Move all announced frame buffers from one queue to another input queue.
10. Start/Stop the acquisition from a specified camera.
11. If you no longer want to continue acquisition from an active camera, close the connection to the chosen device. To connect back to the camera and only if this camera wasn't physically disconnected, no camera scan is needed, and [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#) can be called.
12. Close the connection to a device, using the corresponding index from the array acquired in step 1.

#### 4.4.2 Generation mode

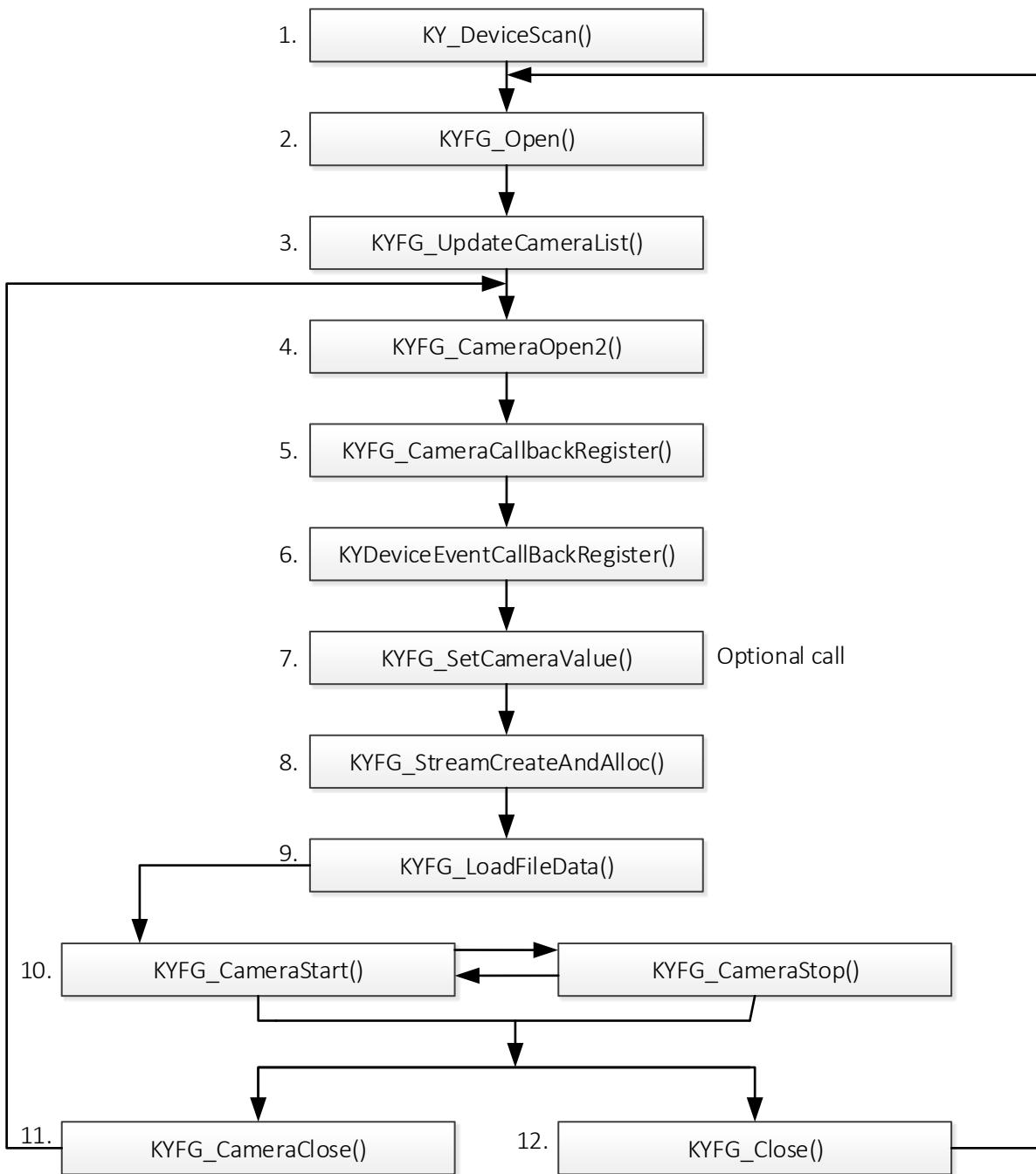


Figure 2 – Generation mode function call sequence

1. Scan for devices currently connected to the PC. This will return an array of found hardware and Virtual device PID's.
2. Open connection to a PCI device with Product ID equal CHAMELEON\_DEVICE\_ID.
3. Scan for cameras and updates the list of currently determined cameras.
4. Open a connection to a specific camera. If no external XML file is provided, then only internal XML will be used providing a minimal set of mandatory camera parameters.
5. Register a camera runtime generation callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon the newly generated frame. With the callback function, a handle to the relevant buffer will arrive.

Use the [Stream Interface](#) functions to retrieve the currently generated frame. [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#) and [KYFG\\_CameraClose\(\)](#) don't invalidate the callback registration.

6. Register callback function for the device. To work properly, the device callback should be registered before actually starting the stream generation. This callback will be called upon each start generation request.
7. (Optional) function-call to set the desired values to determine the camera parameters using different available methods.
8. Allocate the memory required for the generation of video streams from a specified Chameleon camera simulator. The created stream buffers will hold the data of generated frames.
9. Load an image(s) file and commits it to stream as a video source for simulation. Frame buffers will be now filled with image files, specified as the video source.
10. Start/Stop the generation of a video stream from a specified camera.
11. If stream generation from a specific camera is no longer required, the connection may be closed. To connect back to the camera, no camera update list is needed, and [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#) can be called.
12. Close the connection to a Chameleon device, using the corresponding index from the array acquired in step 1.

## 5 Frame Grabber Operational Configurations

### 5.1 Frame Grabber General Configuration for Operation

In general, there is no need to configure the Frame Grabber to achieve basic operation. However, certain advanced features activation requires a Frame Grabber configuration. These can be done using the [KYFG\\_SetGrabberValue\(\)](#) function or one of the provided sub-functions. The complete set of Frame Grabber configuration parameters can be found in “KAYA Frame Grabber Feature Guide” document.

### 5.2 Silent Discovery Mode

The silent-camera-discovery process is mainly used for retransmission applications. A silent scan for connected cameras is made without resetting any camera parameters (i.e. no writes are made to the camera. Nevertheless multiple reads are made). If needed, camera Reset sequence and speed configuration should be performed from an external source before a camera scan can be initiated using this mode. To activate the Silent Discovery Mode the following steps should be taken:

1. Scan and connect to a chosen Frame Grabber.
2. Set the “SilentDiscovery” value to “On” (int value: 1) using the [KYFG\\_SetGrabberValue\(\)](#) function or one of the provided sub-functions. Please see “KAYA Frame Grabber Feature Guide” document for more details.
3. Make sure the camera is already configured and ready to be connected to. Take into account that no camera Reset or connection reconfiguration commands will be sent.
4. Now camera scan can be initiated using the [KYFG\\_UpdateCameraList\(\)](#) function.

### 5.3 Komodo 4R4T system configuration example

This configuration should be used on the Komodo or Predator Frame Grabber when setting up the Komodo4R4T transmit channels towards the Frame Grabber receive channels.

1. Insert the Komodo/Predator Frame Grabber and the Komodo4R4T Frame Grabber into a PC and connect the power connector to the Komodo4R4T Frame Grabber device. The Komodo/Predator Frame Grabber and the Komodo4R4T Frame Grabber can be installed in a single computer, or in two different devices.
2. Connect a CXP camera or the Chameleon Simulator to one or more of the 4 top DIN connectors (channels 0-3) of the Komodo4R4T using 4 DIN cables.
3. Connect the same bottom DIN connectors (channels 4-7) of Komodo4R4T to Komodo/Predator Frame Grabber using DIN cables.
4. Make sure the Komodo4R4T links are connected in the same order (link 0 of the will be retransmitted to link 4). See the image below as reference.
5. Open Vision Point application and choose the Komodo4R4T board
6. Open an additional window of the Vision Point application and choose the Komodo/Predator Frame Grabber board.
7. Activate the “Silent Discovery Mode” for Komodo/Predator Frame Grabber. This option is located in Frame Grabber tab -> Device control category -> Silent Discovery Mode - ON
8. Scan camera on the Komodo4R4T – this will initiate the camera correctly to be ready for silent discovery

**NOTE:** For Chameleon Simulator configuration, one should open Vision Point application and configure the link number for the Simulator to 1-4 links in Camera tab -> CXP category, before step no. 9

9. Scan camera on the Komodo Frame Grabber
10. Press start acquisition on Komodo Frame Grabber – this won’t start the acquisition yet.
11. Press start acquisition for Komodo4R4T Frame Grabber – this will initiate acquisition on both Frame Grabbers

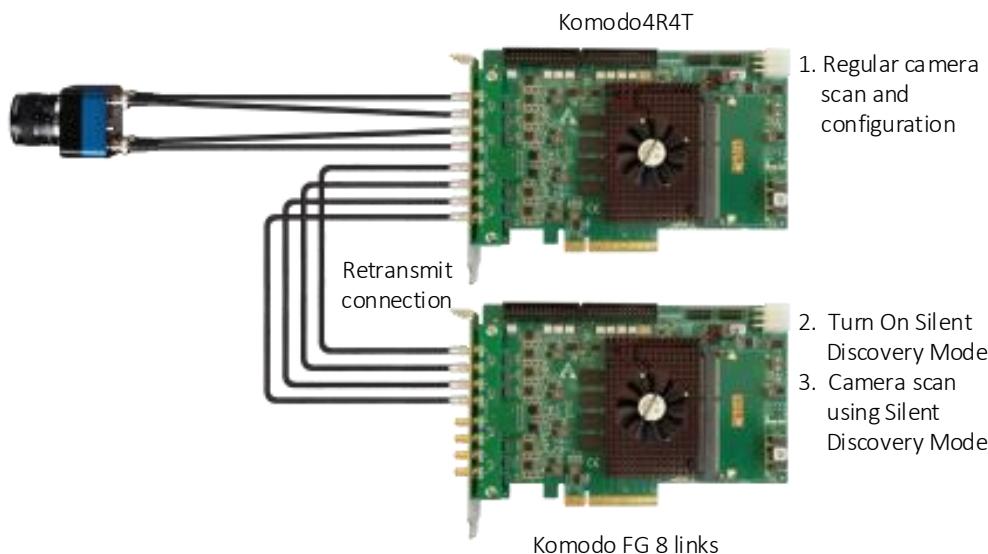


Figure 3 – Silent camera discovery example

## 5.4 Segment accumulation

Configure the Frame Grabber to capture several frames/lines before an indication is received in software. This feature is mainly used for LineScan cameras – several lines are accumulated before software receives an indication of new data acquisition. This prevents the software from receiving frames too frequently thus relieving the CPU operation.

To configure the number of frames to be accumulated, the “SegmentsPerBuffer” parameter should be set for Frame Grabber after a Camera has already been connected and opened. By default, the “SegmentsPerBuffer” parameter value is 1 which means that software indication will occur on every frame/line captured. To modify and achieve the mentioned functionality the following steps should be taken:

1. Scan and connect to a chosen Frame Grabber.
2. Scan and connect to a chosen Camera.
3. Since the feature is configurable per camera, the “CameraSelector” value should be set using the [KYFG\\_SetGrabberValue\(\)](#) function or one of the provided sub-functions. This will choose the specific camera for which to set the “SegmentsPerBuffer” value.
4. Set the “SegmentsPerBuffer” value using the [KYFG\\_SetGrabberValue\(\)](#) function or one of the provided sub-functions. Please see the “KAYA Frame Grabber Feature Guide” document for more details.

## 6 Connection and Info

### 6.1 KY\_GetSoftwareVersion()

Fills KY\_SOFTWARE\_VERSION structure with information about running API version:

```
FGSTATUS KYFGLib_KY_GetSoftwareVersion(KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION* pVersion);
```

| Parameter name | Type                  | Description   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| pVersion       | KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION * | Pointer to <a href="#">KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION</a> structure. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 6.2 KYFGLib\_Initialize()

An optional call before [KY\\_DeviceScan\(\)](#). Initializes KYFGLib library providing various parameters:

```
FGSTATUS KYFGLib_Initialize(
    KYFGLib_InitParameters* pKYFGLib_InitParameters);
```

| Parameter name          | Type                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| pKYFGLib_InitParameters | KYFGLib_InitParameters* | Pointer to <a href="#">KYFGLib_InitParameters</a> structure. <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

- For details please refer to the [KYFGLib\\_InitParameters](#) structure description

### 6.3 KYFG\_Scan() (DEPRECATED)

A deprecated function and is no longer supported. New applications should use [KY\\_DeviceScan\(\)](#).

Scans for KAYA devices currently connected to the PC PCIe slots and available virtual devices and optionally fills the array with device IDs. <sup>[1]</sup>

**Example code:**

```
int KYFG_Scan(
    unsigned int *pids_info,
    int count);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| pids_info      | unsigned int* | Pointer to <pid> array of scanned devices. <sup>[1] [2]</sup>                         |
| count          | int           | The number of devices to assign to pids_info array (assume pids_info array is valid). |

**Return value:**

Returns the number of connected hardware and virtual devices. If pids\_info is not NULL the pointed array is filled with each Device Product ID (pid).

**Remarks:**

1. The software stack requires "KYService" to be running, otherwise, KYFG\_Scan() will return 0.
2. If the pids\_info parameter is called with NULL, the pids\_info array will not be filled and the function will only return the number of connected and virtual Frame Grabbers.

**Example code:**

```
unsigned int * info = 0;
unsigned int infosize = 0;

infosize = KYFG_Scan(0, 0);
//First scan for device to retrieve the number of virtual and hardware devices connected to PC
info = (unsigned int *) malloc(sizeof(unsigned int) * infosize );
if(info != 0)
{
    KYFG_Scan(info, infosize);
    // Scans for frame grabbers currently connected to PC. Returns array with each ones pid
}
```

## 6.4 KY\_DeviceScan()

Scans for KAYA devices currently connected to the PC PCIe slots and available virtual devices. <sup>[1]</sup>

```
FGSTATUS KY_DeviceScan(int *pDetectedDevices);
```

| Parameter name   | Type | Description   |
|------------------|------|---|
| pDetectedDevices | int* | Pointer to int that will receive the number of available devices. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The software stack requires "KYService" to be running, otherwise, KY\_DeviceScan() will return 0.

**Example code:**

```
int nDetectedDevices;
KY_DeviceScan(&nDetectedDevices);
```

## 6.5 KYFG\_Open()

Connects to a specific Frame Grabber and initializes all required components. [1]

```
FGHANDLE KYFG_Open(
    int index);
```

| Parameter name | Type | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| index          | int  | The index, from scan result array acquired by the <a href="#">KY_DeviceScan()</a> function, of the Frame Grabber device to open. [2] |

**Return value:**

Returns an API handle to Frame Grabber device. INVALID\_FGHANDLE will indicate a wrong, impossible or unsupported connection.

**Remarks:**

1. The software stack requires “KYService” to be running, otherwise, KYFG\_Open() will return INVALID\_FGHANDLE.
2. When calling the function with an index of -1, a connection to the first found Frame Grabber will be established, such function call eliminates the need for KY\_DeviceScan() function call.

## 6.6 KYFG\_OpenEx()

Connect to a specific device and initializes all required components with previously saved values. [1]

```
FGHANDLE KYFG_OpenEx(
    int index,
    const char* configFile);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| index          | int         | The index, from scan result array, acquired with <a href="#">KY_DeviceScan()</a> function, of the Frame Grabber device to open. [2] |
| configFile     | const char* | (optional) The full path of a project file with saved values.<br>The input value can be NULL.                                       |

**Return value:**

Returns an API handle to the device. INVALID\_FGHANDLE will indicate a wrong, impossible or unsupported connection.

**Remarks:**

1. A project file with previously saved values can be passed in order to initialize camera parameters. For additional information regarding the project file please refer to the Vision Point application user guide: “Vision\_Point\_App\_User\_Guide” .
2. When calling the function with an index of -1, a connection to the first found Frame Grabber will be established, such function call eliminates the need for KY\_DeviceScan() function call.

## 6.7 KYFG\_SetGrabberConfigurationParameterCallback() (C++ only)

Registers a parameter callback function. This function will be called during execution of [KYFG\\_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions\(\)](#) with pointer to NodeDescriptor. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberConfigurationParameterCallback(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    ParameterCallback userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type              | Description   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE          | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.   |
| userFunc       | ParameterCallback | Pointer to callback function.   |
| userContext    | void*             | (optional) Pointer to user context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 6.8 KYFG\_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions() (C++ only)

Iterates over all available grabber parameters and for each parameter invokes callback function that was previously set with [KYFG\\_SetGrabberConfigurationParameterCallback\(\)](#) call.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions(FGHANDLE handle);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                         |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### Example code

Example of receiving a callback for a newly acquired frame and copying it to a local buffer:

```
FGHANDLE handle[MAXBOARDS];

void NewParameter(const NodeDescriptor &nodeDescriptor, int groupingLevel)
{
    if (nodeDescriptor.interfaceType == ParameterInterfaceType::intfICategory
        &&
        0 == groupingLevel)
    {
        // ignore root node
        return;
    }
}
```

```

if (nodeDescriptor.interfaceType != ParameterInterfaceType::intfIEnumEntry)
{
    cout << "Parameter " << nodeDescriptor.paramName << ":" "
        << "type - " << (int)nodeDescriptor.interfaceType
        << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "  "; // just visual indentation for enum entries
    cout << "Enumeration entry " << nodeDescriptor.paramName << ":" "
        << "value - " << (int)nodeDescriptor.curIntValue
        << endl;
}
}

void KYFG_CALLCONV ParameterCallbackImpl(void* userContext, NodeDescriptor* pNodeDescriptor, int groupingLevel)
{
    if(nullptr == pNodeDescriptor)
    {
        cout << "Received request from grabber to refresh all camera parameter values" << endl;
        return;
    }

    switch (pNodeDescriptor->descriptorType)
    {
    case NodeDescriptorType::NewNode:
        // no break intentionally here
    case NodeDescriptorType::NewEnumEntry:
        NewParameter(*pNodeDescriptor, groupingLevel);
        break;

    case NodeDescriptorType::UpdateNode:
        //NewParameterValue(*pNodeDescriptor);
        //cout << "Value of parameter " << pNodeDescriptor->paramName << " has been changed" << endl;
        break;
    }
}

void PrintParameters()
{
    KYFG_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions(grabberHandle);
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    if (FGSTATUS_OK != KYFG_SetGrabberConfigurationParameterCallback(grabberHandle,
                                                                ParameterCallbackImpl,
                                                                nullptr))
    {
        printf("Cannot register parameter callback for grabber\n");
    }
    else
    {
        PrintParameters();
    }
}

```

## 6.9 KYFG\_Close()

Close the device specified by its handle. Stops data acquisition/ generation of all opened cameras, disconnects from all connected cameras and deletes previously created buffers associated with these cameras or camera simulator.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_Close(  
    FGHANDLE handle);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                         |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 6.10 KYFG\_Pid2Name() (DEPRECATED)

A deprecated function and is no longer supported. New applications should use [KY\\_DeviceDisplayName\(\)](#)

Converts Product ID (PID) to its designated device name.

```
const char* KYFG_Pid2Name(  
    unsigned int pid);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| pid            | unsigned int | Product id. |

**Return value:**

The name of the Frame Grabber was issued by the specified PID.

## 6.11 KY\_DeviceDisplayName() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use function [KY\\_DeviceInfo\(\)](#) and use `plInfo.szDeviceDisplayName` to retrieve device name

Retrieve the device name for the specified index.

```
const char* KY_DeviceDisplayName(  
    int index);
```

| Parameter name | Type | Description              |
|----------------|------|--------------------------|
| index          | int  | Discovered device index. |

**Return value:**

The name of Frame Grabber was issued by the specified index.

## 6.12 KY\_DeviceInfo()

Fills KY\_DEVICE\_INFO structure with info about the relevant device. Before calling this function you must set the field “version” to a value between 0 and the maximum number supported at the time of writing your code. See struct KY\_DEVICE\_INFO for details.

```
FGSTATUS KY_DeviceInfo(
    int index, KY_DEVICE_INFO* pInfo);
```

| Parameter name | Type            | Description                |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| index          | int             | Device index               |
| pInfo          | KY_DEVICE_INFO* | pointer to an empty struct |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 7 Camera Configurations

### 7.1 KYFG\_CameraScan() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use function [KYFG\\_UpdateCameraList\(\)](#). Projects should be loaded using function [KYFG\\_OpenEx\(\)](#)

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, establishes a connection and defines the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraScan(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    CAMHANDLE * camHandleArray,
    int *detectedCameras);
```

| Parameter name  | Type       | Description  |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| handle          | FGHANDLE   | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber                 |
| camHandleArray  | CAMHANDLE* | An array of API camera handles of detected cameras |
| detectedCameras | int*       | Number of detected cameras                         |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_EXCEEDED\_MAX\_CAMERA\_CONNECTIONS - value will indicate that number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.

**Remarks:**

1. The software stack requires "KYService" to be running, otherwise, KYFG\_Scan() will return 0.
2. If the pids\_info parameter is called with NULL, the pids\_info array will not be filled and the function will only return the number of connected and virtual Frame Grabbers.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
int detectedCameras[MAXBOARDS];
...
KYFG_CameraScan(handle[grabberIndex], camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
&detectedCameras[grabberIndex]);
printf("Found %d cameras connected to Frame Grabber", detectedCameras [grabberIndex]);
...
```

### 7.2 KYFG\_CameraScanEx

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, or performs partial re-detection depending on previously defined 'bRetainOpenCameras' parameter, allowing to skip currently active links and detect only new connections, establishing a connection and defining the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel. In the case of generation mode, this function is used to retrieve the number of cameras implemented by a given Chameleon Simulator, and fill the array with their API handles.

**NOTE:** Currently only one camera is implemented by Chameleon Simulator.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraScanEx(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    KYFGLib_CameraScanParameters* pScanParams
```

| Parameter name | Type  | Description                                 |
|----------------|---|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                                      | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber          |
| pScanParams    | <a href="#">KYFGLib_CameraScanParameters*</a> | Pointer to camera scan parameters structure |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_EXCEEDED\_MAX\_CAMERA\_CONNECTIONS - value will indicate that number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.

### 7.3 KYFG\_UpdateCameraList()

The behavior of this function is similar to the 'KYFG\_CameraScanEx' function, with an addition of setting the "bRetainOpenCameras" parameter to KYTRUE. This means that open camera handles will not be affected by this call and will be retained at the same places of the array where they were returned by the previous call, except for camera(s) that were closed between calls.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_UpdateCameraList(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    CAMHANDLE *pCamHandleArray,
    int *pArraySize);
```

| Parameter name  | Type       | Description   |
|-----------------|------------|---|
| handle          | FGHANDLE   | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber  |
| pCamHandleArray | CAMHANDLE* | Pointer to array of CAMHANDLE elements  |
| pArraySize      | int*       | Pointer to an integer. Must be set to the number of elements allocated in the 'pCamHandleArray'. After successful function return indicates the number of elements that were filled |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 7.4 KYFG\_CameraOpen2()

Acquisition/Generation mode: Opens a connection to the chosen camera and retrieves native XML/loads built-in XML file or uses external XML file provided to override the native one. The project should be loaded using the function [KYFG\\_OpenEx\(\)](#).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraOpen2(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *xml_file_path);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the connected camera  |
| xml_file_path  | const char* | Path to override XML file. If NULL, the native XML file from the camera will be retrieved. <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. An XML file can be loaded to override the native XML of the camera. Otherwise, NULL should be passed to retrieve the camera's native XML file.
2. If 'xml\_file\_path' is 0 then only internal XML will be used providing a minimal set of mandatory camera parameters.

## 7.5 KYFG\_CameraOpen() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use the function [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#). The project should be loaded using the function [KYFG\\_OpenEx\(\)](#).

Opens a connection to chosen camera, retrieves native XML file or uses external XML file provided to override the native one. The project file can also be passed here in order to initialize camera parameters with previously saved values.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraOpen(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *xml_file_path,
    const char *project_file_path);
```

| Parameter name    | Type        | Description   |
|-------------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle         | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the connected camera  |
| xml_file_path     | const char* | Path to override XML file. If NULL, the native XML file from the camera will be retrieved. <sup>[1]</sup> |
| project_file_path | const char* | (optional) Path to previously saved values file. Value can be NULL. <sup>[2]</sup>                        |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. An XML file can be loaded to override the native XML of the camera. Otherwise, NULL should be passed to retrieve the camera's native XML file.
2. A project file with previously saved values can be passed in order to initialize camera parameters. For additional information regarding the project file please refer to the Vision Point application user guide: "Vision\_Point\_App\_User\_Guide".

## 7.6 KYFG\_CameraClose()

Close a connection to the selected camera. Stops data acquisition/generation and deletes previously created buffers associated with the camera. The connection information is preserved, so a new connection can be established later.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraClose(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 7.7 KYFG\_CameralInfo() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use the function [KYFG\\_CameralInfo2\(\)](#).

Retrieves current information about the chosen camera. The camera info includes general device information and connectivity topology. This function can be called before [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameralInfo(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    KYFGCAMERA_INFO *info);
```

| Parameter name | Type                             | Description                             |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE                        | API handle to the connected camera      |
| info           | <a href="#">KYFGCAMERA_INFO*</a> | Pointer to camera information structure |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
KYFGCAMERA_INFO cameraInfo;
...
KYFG_CameralInfo(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], &cameraInfo);
printf("Camera model: %s, its manufacturer is %s",
    cameraInfo.deviceModelName, cameraInfo.deviceVendorName);
...
```

## 7.8 KYFG\_CameraInfo2()

Retrieves current information about the chosen camera. The camera info includes general device information and connectivity topology. This function can be called before [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraInfo2(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    KYFGCAMERA_INFO2 *info);
```

| Parameter name | Type                              | Description                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE                         | API handle to the connected camera      |
| info           | <a href="#">KYFGCAMERA_INFO2*</a> | Pointer to camera information structure |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
KYFGCAMERA_INFO2 cameraInfo;
...
cameraInfo.version = 0;
KYFG_CameraInfo2(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], &cameraInfo);
printf("Camera model: %s, its manufacturer is %s",
      cameraInfo.deviceModelName, cameraInfo.deviceVendorName);
...
```

## 7.9 KYFG\_CameraGetXML()

Extracts native XML file from the chosen camera and fills user allocated buffer. The size (in bytes) and file type (.xml or .zip) are also retrieved even if the buffer isn't large enough to hold all file data

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraGetXML(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    char* buffer,
    KYBOOL *isZipFile,
    uint64_t *bufferSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type                     | Description   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE                | API handle to the connected camera  |
| buffer         | char*                    | Pointer to user allocated buffer. <sup>[1]</sup>                            |
| isZipFile      | <a href="#">KYBOOL</a> * | Pointer to indicator whether the camera's XML file is in ZIP or XML format. |
| bufferSize     | [in,out]<br>uint64_t*    | Pointer to the size of the buffer. <sup>[2]</sup>                           |

**Return value:**

FGSTATUS - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL – value will indicate that provided buffer size is too small to hold the file to be extracted.

**Remarks:**

1. On entry, bufferSize [in] should be set to the size of the allocated buffer. After the function returns, bufferSize [out] will hold the actual size of the content extracted.
2. The bufferSize of the ZIP file will indicate the required buffer size and type of camera XML file. If the value is smaller than the needed size, or the buffer value is NULL, the buffer will not be filled.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
char* buffer;
uint64_t bufferSize = 0;
KYBOOL isZip = KYFALSE;
FILE* fileOut = NULL;

...
// Get the size of the buffer to allocate.
bufferSize = 0;
if(FGSTATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL== KYFG_CameraGetXML(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], NULL, &isZip,
&bufferSize))
{
    buffer = (char*)malloc(bufferSize);           // allocate memory for buffer
    // extract camera's native XML file
    if(FGSTATUS_OK == KYFG_CameraGetXML(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], buffer,
                                         &isZip, &bufferSize))
    {
        if(KYTRUE == isZip)
            fileOut = fopen("camera_xml.zip","wb"); // camera XML file in zip format
        else
            fileOut = fopen("camera_xml.xml","wb"); // camera XML file in xml format

        if (NULL != fileOut)
        {
            fwrite(buffer, bufferSize, 1, fileOut);
            fclose(fileOut);
        }
    }
    free(buffer);                                // free buffer after use
}
```

## 7.10 KYFG\_GetXML() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use function [KYFG\\_CameraGetXML\(\)](#).

Extracts a native XML file from chosen camera and stores it into the buffer. The size (in bytes) and file type (.xml or .zip) are also retrieved.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetXML(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    char** buffer,
    uint64_t* bufferSize,
    KYBOOL *isZipFile);
```

| Parameter name    | Type                     | Description  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>camHandle</b>  | CAMHANDLE                | API handle to the connected camera   |
| <b>buffer</b>     | char**                   | Pointer to pointer of the buffer that will hold the camera's native XML file. <sup>[1]</sup> |
| <b>bufferSize</b> | uint64_t*                | A pointer that will return the allocated buffer size.  |
| <b>isZipFile</b>  | <a href="#">KYBOOL</a> * | Pointer to indicator whether the camera's XML file is in ZIP or XML format.                  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. This function allocates memory to hold the content of the camera native XML file, therefore the caller is responsible for releasing this memory.

2. [Note for Visual Studio users:](#)

In case your code is built with a compiler other than VS 2017, there could be a runtime library conflict issue. The pointer might become corrupted and the free() function might cause a crash. To avoid this issue please use [KYFG\\_CameraGetXML\(\)](#).

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
char* buffer;
uint64_t bufferSize = 0;
KYBOOL isZip = KYFALSE;
FILE* fileOut = NULL;

...
// extract camera's native XML file
if(FGSTATUS_OK == KYFG_GetXML(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], &buffer, &bufferSize, &isZip))
{
    if(KYTRUE == isZip)
        fileOut = fopen("camera_xml.zip","wb");      // camera XML file in zip format
    else
        fileOut = fopen("camera_xml.xml","wb");      // camera XML file in xml format

    if (NULL != fileOut)
    {
```

```

        fwrite(buffer, bufferSize, 1, fileOut);
        fclose(fileOut);
    }

    free(buffer);                                // free buffer after use
}

```

## 7.11 KYFG\_SetCameraConfigurationParameterCallback() (C++ only)

Registers a parameter callback function. This function will be called during execution of [KYFG\\_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions\(\)](#) with pointer to NodeDescriptor. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraConfigurationParameterCallback(
    CAMHANDLE handle,
    ParameterCallback userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                              | Description   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE                         | API handle to chosen Camera   |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">ParameterCallback</a> | Pointer to callback function.   |
| userContext    | void*                             | (optional) Pointer to user context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when a callback is issued. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 7.12 KYFG\_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions() (C++ only)

Iterates over all available camera parameters and for each parameter invokes callback function that was previously set with [KYFG\\_SetCameraConfigurationParameterCallback\(\)](#) call.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions(CAMHANDLE camHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to chosen Camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example:**

See example code of [KYFG\\_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions\(\)](#).

## 8 Callback Functions

### 8.1 KYFG\_CallbackRegister() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use functions [KYFG\\_CameraCallbackRegister\(\)](#) or [KYFG\\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister\(\)](#)

Register a general runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon each newly received frame of a valid stream, with appropriate BUFFHANDLE. Callback call is not necessarily serialized, which means different streams might generate concurrent calls before the end of the previous callback execution. Use the [Buffer Interface](#) functions to handle received data. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CallbackRegister(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    FGCallback userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                       | Description  |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                   | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber   |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">FGCallback</a> | Pointer to the callback function   |
| userContext    | void*                      | (optional) Pointer to user context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 8.2 KYFG\_CallbackUnregister() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use functions [KYFG\\_CameraCallbackUnregister\(\)](#) or [KYFG\\_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister\(\)](#)

Unregisters a previously registered general runtime acquisition callback function.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CallbackUnregister(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    FGCallback userFunc);
```

| Parameter name | Type                       | Description                        |
|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                   | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">FGCallback</a> | Pointer to the callback function   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 8.3 KYFG\_CameraCallbackRegister()

Register a camera runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon a newly received frame, of a valid stream from a specific camera, with appropriate STREAM\_HANDLE. Each camera's callback is serialized and will be held until the end of callback execution. The different camera callbacks are working concurrently. Use the [Stream interface](#) functions to handle received data. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    CameraCallback userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                           | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE                      | API handle to chosen camera  |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">CameraCallback</a> | Pointer to the callback function   |
| userContext    | void*                          | (optional) Pointer to user context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 8.4 KYFG\_CameraCallbackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered camera runtime acquisition callback function.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CallbackUnregister(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    CameraCallback userFunc);
```

| Parameter name | Type                           | Description                 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| handle         | CAMHANDLE                      | API handle to chosen camera |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">CameraCallback</a> | Callback function prototype |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

Example of receiving a callback for a newly acquired frame and copying it to local buffer

```
void Stream_callback_func(void* userContext, BUFFHANDLE buffHandle)
{
    static void* data = NULL;
    static KYBOOL copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
    uint64_t width = 0, height = 0, totalFrames = 0, buffSize = 0;
    void* buffData;
```

```

if(0 == buffHandle)           // callback with indicator for acquisition stop
{
    copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
    return;
}

width = KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(buffHandle, "Width");
height = KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(buffHandle, "Height");
totalFrames = KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(buffHandle, "RXFrameCounter");
buffSize = KYFG_BufferGetSize(buffHandle);          // get buffer size
buffIndex = KYFG_BufferGetFrameIndex(buffHandle);
buffData = KYFG_BufferGetPtr(buffHandle, buffIndex);// get pointer of buffer data

if(KYFALSE == copyingDataFlag)
{
    copyingDataFlag = KYTRUE;
    data = (void*)realloc(data, buffSize);           // allocate size for local buffer
    if (NULL == data)
    {
        return;
    }
    printf("Callback of buffer %X, width: %d, height: %d, total frames acquired: %d",
           buffHandle, width, height, totalFrames);
    memcpy(data, buffData, buffSize);                // copy data to local buffer
    //... Show Image with data ...
    copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
}
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    FGHANDLE handle;
    CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
    // maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
    int nDetectedCameras = 0;
    ...
    KYFG_CameraScan(handle, camHandleArray, &nDetectedCameras);
    if (nDetectedCameras > 0 )
    {
        KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
        Stream_callback_func, NULL);
    }
    ...
    while(1){}
    return 0;
}

```

## 8.5 KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister()

Register a stream runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon a newly received frame, of a valid stream, with appropriate STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE. Each stream's callback is serialized and will be held until the end of callback execution. The different stream callbacks are working concurrently. Use the [Stream interface](#) functions to handle received data. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    StreamBufferCallback userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                                 | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE                        | API handle of a stream   |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">StreamBufferCallback</a> | Callback function prototype  |
| userContext    | void*                                | (optional) Pointer to user context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

Example of receiving a callback for a newly acquired frame and copying it to local buffer

## 8.6 KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered stream callback function.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    StreamBufferCallback userFunc);
```

| Parameter name | Type                                 | Description                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE                        | API handle of a stream           |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">StreamBufferCallback</a> | Pointer to the callback function |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 8.7 KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackRegister()

Register run-time callback for receiving auxiliary data. The callback will be called when various auxiliary data is generated.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_AuxDataCallbackRegister(
```

```
FGHANDLE handle,
FGAuxDataCallback userFunc,
void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                              | Description  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                          | API handle to the chosen device. <sup>[1]</sup>  |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">FGAuxDataCallback</a> | Pointer to callback function implementation.   |
| userContext    | void*                             | Pointer to user context. This pointer will be passed the callback function. Helps to determine the origin of the function call in the host application |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 8.8 KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackUnregister()

Unregister run-time auxiliary data callback.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_AuxDataCallbackUnregister(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    FGAuxDataCallback userFunc);
```

| Parameter name | Type                              | Description                                |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                          | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber         |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">FGAuxDataCallback</a> | Callback function prototype <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. Since several Auxiliary data retrieval functions may be registered, the userFunc parameter should be passed to the un-registering function to determine which specific function to un-register.

## 8.9 KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister()

Register a generic runtime callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called to inform the user application about various events in the system. See [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) for more details.

```
FGSTATUS KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    KYDeviceEventCallBack userFunc,
    void* userContext);
```

| Parameter name | Type                                  | Description   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                              | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber  |
| userFunc       | <a href="#">KYDeviceEventCallBack</a> | Pointer to callback function implementation.  |
| userContext    | void*                                 | Pointer to user context. This pointer is passed to the user's callback function as the first parameter. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 8.10 KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered user runtime callback function.

```
FGSTATUS KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    FGAuxDataCallback userFunc);
```

| Parameter name  | Type                                     | Description                                |
|-----------------|--|--|
| <b>handle</b>   | FGHANDLE                                 | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber         |
| <b>userFunc</b> | <a href="#"><u>FGAuxDataCallback</u></a> | Callback function prototype <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. Due to the fact that several callback functions may be registered, the userFunc parameter should be passed to the un-registering function to determine which specific function to un-register.
2. Any of the callback functions described in this section should perform the minimally necessary tasks and return as soon as possible, avoiding long-running I/O operations. For example, KYFG\_CameraWriteReg is an I/O operation that involves signal round-trip to the camera and waiting for the camera's acknowledgment. It is advised to move the operations to a separated thread using a function, such as KYFG\_CameraWriteReg, for a direct write data buffer to the selected camera.

## 9 Camera/Frame Grabber Values

General remarks:

1. KYFG\_SetGrabberValue() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValue() and all of their sub-functions are used to handle both general Frame Grabber configurations (e.g IO configurations), and camera stream specific parameters (e.g camera stream RX packets). For setting/getting camera stream-specific parameters, the CameraSelector should be first chosen. Please refer to the “KAYA Frame Grabber Features” and “Chameleon Simulator Feature Guide” documents for the full parameters list and examples.
2. KYFG\_SetCameraValue() / KYFG\_GetCameraValue() and all of their sub functions are used to handle connected camera parameters. These are extracted from internal or external camera xml file.

### 9.1 KYFG\_SetCameraValue() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValue()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValue(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    void *paramValue);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValue(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    void *paramValue);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| paramValue     | void*       | Pointer to camera configuration value                                   |

Return value:

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

#### 9.1.1 KYFG\_SetCameraValueInt() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueInt()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Integer type. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueInt(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t value);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueInt(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t value);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| value          | Int64_t     | Enumeration value of chosen camera configuration                        |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

#### 9.1.2 KYFG\_SetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueFloat()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Float type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueFloat(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    double value);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    double value);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| value          | double      | The floating-point value of chosen camera configuration                 |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

#### 9.1.3 KYFG\_SetCameraValueBool() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueBool()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Boolean type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueBool(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    KYBOOL value);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueBool(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    KYBOOL value);
```

| Parameter name | Type                   | Description   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE              | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE               | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char*            | Name of configuration parameter   |
| value          | <a href="#">KYBOOL</a> | The boolean value of chosen camera configuration                        |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

#### 9.1.4 KYFG\_SetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueEnum()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Enumeration type by their numeric value. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t value);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t value);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| value          | int64_t     | Enumeration value of chosen camera configuration                        |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

The following example shows how to set the pixel format to mono 8bit (numeric value of 0x101 according to Gen<i>Cam standard).

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
...
int64_t pixel_format_value = 0x101;           // mono 8bit format
KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
    "PixelFormat", pixel_format_value);
```

### 9.1.5 KYFG\_ExecuteCommand()/KYFG\_ExecuteGrabberCommand() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_CameraExecuteCommand\(\)](#)/  
[KYFG\\_GrabberExecuteCommand\(\)](#)

Execute camera/Frame Grabber command; applicable for values of Command type. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_ExecuteCommand(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_ExecuteGrabberCommand(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 9.1.6 KYFG\_CameraExecuteCommand() / KYFG\_GrabberExecuteCommand()

Execute camera/Frame Grabber command; applicable for values of Command type. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraExecuteCommand(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GrabberExecuteCommand(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 9.1.7 KYFG\_SetCameraValueString() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueString()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of String type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueString(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    const char* value);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueString(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    const char* value);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| value          | const char* | The string value of chosen camera configuration                         |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 9.1.8 KYFG\_SetCameraValueEnum\_ByValueName() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueEnum\_ByValueName()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration enumeration field by field name and enumeration name, according to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum_ByValueName(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    const char *paramValueName);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    const char *paramValueName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| paramValueName | const char* | Name of parameter enumeration choice                                    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

This example demonstrates how to set the Gen*<i>*Cam enumeration field named “AcquisitionMode” to one of its enumeration options “Continuous”.

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected

KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum_ByValueName(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
                                    "AcquisitionMode",
                                    "Continuous");
```

## 9.2 KYFG\_GetCameraValueType() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueType()

Get the camera/Frame Grabber configuration field type.

```
KY_CAM_PROPERTY_TYPE KYFG_GetCameraValueType(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
KY_CAM_PROPERTY_TYPE KYFG_GetGrabberValueType(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name   | Type        | Description   |
|------------------|-------------|---|
| <b>camHandle</b> | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| <b>handle</b>    | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| <b>paramName</b> | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 9.3 KYFG\_GetCameraValue() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValue()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraValue(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    void *paramValue);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetGrabberValue(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    void *paramValue);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| paramValue     | void*       | Pointer to camera configuration value                                   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 9.3.1 KYFG\_GetCameraValueInt() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueInt()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of Integer type field. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
int64_t KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
int64_t KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

An integer value of camera configuration field of integer type. INVALID\_INT\_PARAMETER\_VALUE will be returned In case of an error.

### 9.3.2 KYFG\_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin()

Get camera/Frame Grabber maximum and minimum configuration field values of Integer type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t* pIntMax,
    int64_t* pIntMin);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    int64_t* pIntMax,
    int64_t* pIntMin);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| pIntMax        | int64_t*    | A pointer that will be filled with the value of the chosen parameter    |
| pIntMin        | int64_t*    | A pointer that will be filled with the value of the chosen parameter    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

### 9.3.3 KYFG\_GetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueEnum()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of Enumeration type field. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
int64_t KYFG_GetCameraValueEnum(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
int64_t KYFG_GetGrabberValueEnum(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

An integer value of camera configuration field of integer type. INVALID\_INT\_PARAMETER\_VALUE will be returned In case of an error.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
int64_t linkconfig = 0;
...
linkconfig = KYFG_GetCameraValueEnum(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
"LinkConfig");
...
```

### 9.3.4 KYFG\_GetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueFloat()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of Float type field. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
double KYFG_GetCameraValueFloat(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
double KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloat(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

The floating-point value of camera configuration field of Float type. INVALID\_FLOAT\_PARAMETER\_VALUE will be returned in case of an error. Static const double INVALID\_FLOAT\_PARAMETER\_VALUE = LDBL\_MAX; //float value in case of error.

### 9.3.5 KYFG\_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin()

Get camera/Frame Grabber maximum and minimum configuration field values of Float type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    double* pDoubleMax,
    double* pDoubleMin);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    double* pDoubleMax,
    double* pDoubleMin);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| pDoubleMax     | double*     | A pointer that will be filled with the value of the chosen parameter    |
| pDoubleMin     | double*     | A pointer that will be filled with the value of the chosen parameter    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

### 9.3.6 KYFG\_GetCameraValueBool() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueBool()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of Boolean type field. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
KYBOOL KYFG_GetCameraValueBool(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName);
```

```
KYBOOL KYFG_GetGrabberValueBool(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| paramName      | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |

**Return value:**

[KYBOOL](#) - A boolean value of camera configuration field of Boolean type.

### 9.3.7 KYFG\_GetCameraValueStringCopy()/KYFG\_GetGrabberValueStringCopy()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of String type field. Value is copied to a user-allocated char array.  
Please see the remarks!

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    char *stringPtr,
    unsigned int *stringSize);
```

| Parameter name                             | Type          | Description  |
|--|---------------|--|
| camHandle                                  | CAMHANDLE     | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>                   |
| paramName                                  | const char*   | Name of configuration parameter  |
| StringPtr                                  | Char*         | Pointer user char array that will be filled with the value of the chosen parameter     |
| stringSize [in,out] <sup>[1],[2],[3]</sup> | unsigned int* | Pointer to size value of the file to be extracted. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |

**Return value:**

At function return, stringSize will hold the desired string length including NULL termination character.

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

FGSTATUS\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL – value will indicate that provided buffer size is too small to hold the requested string value.

**Remarks:**

1. stringSize [in] value will determine the size of the provided char array. stringSize [out] will hold the actual size of the string to extract.

2. If the stringSize value is smaller than the actual needed size, or stringPtr value is NULL, the char array will not be filled at all. Nevertheless, stringSize will be returned as expected.
3. stringSize should reflect the actual size of the provided char array otherwise it might cause a severe crash.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
char* stringValue = NULL;
unsigned int stringSize = 0;

...
if (FGSTATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL == KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy(
    camHandleArray[grabberIndex], "DeviceVendorName", NULL,
    &stringSize))
{
    stringValue = (char*)malloc(stringSize);           // allocate memory for buffer
    if(FGSTATUS_OK == KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy(
        camHandleArray[grabberIndex], "DeviceVendorName", stringValue,
        &stringSize))
    {
        printf("Camera's vendor name is: %s", stringValue);
    }
    free(stringValue);
}
```

### 9.3.8 KYFG\_GetCameraValueString() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueString() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. [KYFG\\_GetCameraValueStringCopy\(\) / KYFG\\_GetGrabberValueStringCopy\(\)](#) should be used by new applications.

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration value of String type field. <sup>[1]</sup>

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetCameraValueString(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    const char *paramName,
    char** ptr);
```

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetGrabberValueString(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char *paramName,
    char** ptr);
```

| Parameter name   | Type        | Description   |
|------------------|-------------|---|
| <b>camHandle</b> | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen camera. <a href="#">See general remarks</a>    |
| <b>handle</b>    | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber. <a href="#">See general remarks</a> |
| <b>paramName</b> | const char* | Name of configuration parameter   |
| <b>ptr</b>       | char**      | Pointer to the size of user allocated memory for the chosen parameter   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. This function allocates memory for the char array and the caller is responsible for releasing this memory using the free() function.
2. [Note for Visual Studio users:](#)  
In case your code is built with a compiler other than VS 2017, there could be a runtime library conflict issue. The pointer might become corrupted and the free() function might cause a crash. To avoid this issue please use [KYFG\\_GetCameraValueStringCopy\(\)](#).

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
char* stringValue;
...
if (FGSTATUS_OK == KYFG_GetCameraValueString(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
                                              "DeviceVendorName",
                                              &stringValue))
{
    printf("Camera's vendor name is: %s", stringValue);
    free(stringValue);
}
```

## 10 Authentication interface

Authentication API is used to authenticate Frame Grabber device. The use of this API is subject to firmware support. **Programing grabber with a lock value set to 1 is an irreversible operation, and result that the grabber couldn't be reprogrammed**

### 10.1 KY\_AuthProgramKey()

The program-provided key to the grabber.

```
FGSTATUS KY_AuthProgramKey(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    KY_AuthKey* pKey,
    int lock);
```

| Parameter name | Type                         | Description   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                     | API handle to a Frame Grabber   |
| pKey           | <a href="#">KY_AuthKey *</a> | Pointer to KY_AuthKey structure containing information to be programmed into Frame Grabber  |
| lock           | int                          | If this parameter is 0 the grabber can be re-programmed with a different key later. <b>If this parameter is 1 then provided key is locked in the Frame Grabber and the following call of this function will fail.</b> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 10.2 KY\_AuthVerify()

Verify provided key against one already programmed to the grabber.

```
FGSTATUS KY_AuthVerify(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    KY_AuthKey* pKey);
```

| Parameter name | Type                         | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                     | API handle to a Frame Grabber  |
| pKey           | <a href="#">KY_AuthKey *</a> | Pointer to KY_AuthKey structure containing information to be programmed into Frame Grabber |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
KY_AuthKey key;

... // Fill key with desired content and program it into grabber
fgStatus = KY_AuthProgramKey(handle, &key, 0);
if (FGSTATUS_OK == fgStatus)
```

```
{  
    printf("KY_AuthProgramKey succeeded\n");  
}  
else  
{  
    printf("KY_AuthProgramKey failed with status %0X\n", fgStatus);  
}  
  
....  
  
// Verify saved key with grabber  
fgStatus = KY_AuthVerify(handle, &key);  
if (FGSTATUS_OK == fgStatus)  
{  
    printf("KY_AuthVerify succeeded\n");  
}  
else  
{  
    printf("KY_AuthVerify failed with status %0X\n", fgStatus);  
}
```

## 11 Buffer Interface (DEPRECATED)

The API described in this section is deprecated. The API described in "[Stream Interface](#)" should be used in new applications.

### 11.1 KYFG\_BufferAlloc() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamCreateAndAlloc\(\)](#)

A new buffer will be allocated for the chosen camera. The buffer will hold the data of acquired frames. Buffer acquisition mechanism and buffer size calculations are handled internally. Buffer frame size is calculated with consideration of the specified number of frames, in addition to camera and grabber configuration parameters set previously to this function call. Changing certain camera/grabber parameters, after successfully buffer allocation, might result in unstable software operation, memory leaks and even total system crashes.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferAlloc(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    BUFFHANDLE *buffHandle ,
    uint32_t frames);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE   | API handle to the connected camera   |
| buffHandle     | BUFFHANDLE* | Pointer to API handle to a data buffer for the selected camera. <sup>[1]</sup> |
| frames         | uint32_t    | The number of frames that should be allocated for this buffer. <sup>[2]</sup>  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. Multiple buffers can be allocated for each connected camera. Nevertheless, no more than 1 buffer can be active at any given moment.
2. It's advisable to allocate several frames to allow the continuity of data flow and handle by the host application. This is most important for support in case of a large frame rate.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
BUFFHANDLE buffHandle = 0;
...
if (FGSTATUS_OK == (KYFG_BufferAlloc(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], &buffHandle, 16))
{
    printf("New buffer was allocated with handle %X", buffHandle);
}
```

## 11.2 KYFG\_BufferDelete() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamDelete\(\)](#)

Delete a previously allocated buffer. This will drop the buffer from its associated camera's buffer pool, therefore it will no longer be available for use with the camera.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferDelete(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description                                     |
|----------------|------------|---|
| buffHandle     | BUFFHANDLE | API handle to a data buffer for selected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 11.3 KYFG\_BufferGetSize() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamGetSize\(\)](#)

Retrieves the size of a frame in the chosen buffer.

```
int64_t KYFG_BufferGetSize(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description                                     |
|----------------|------------|---|
| buffHandle     | BUFFHANDLE | API handle to a data buffer for selected camera |

**Return value:**

Size of each frame in the chosen buffer. In case of an error, -1 will be returned

## 11.4 KYFG\_BufferGetFrameIndex() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamGetFrameIndex\(\)](#)

Retrieves the index of the last acquired frame from the chosen buffer.

```
int KYFG_BufferGetFrameIndex(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description                                     |
|----------------|------------|---|
| buffHandle     | BUFFHANDLE | API handle to a data buffer for selected camera |

**Return value:**

Index of the last acquired frame from the chosen buffer. In case of an error, -1 will be returned.

## 11.5 KYFG\_BufferGetPtr() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamGetPtr\(\)](#)

Retrieves a pointer to a data memory space of 1 frame in the chosen buffer.

```
void* KYFG_BufferGetPtr(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle,
    uint32_t frame);
```

| Parameter name    | Type       | Description                                     |
|-------------------|------------|---|
| <b>buffHandle</b> | BUFFHANDLE | API handle to a data buffer for selected camera |
| <b>frame</b>      | uint32_t   | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved     |

**Return value:**

Pointer to data buffer according to the selected frame. NULL will be retrieved if the frame index is out of range or another operation failure.

**Example code:**

```
BUFFHANDLE buffHandle = 0;
int buffIndex = 0;
void* buffData = NULL;

if(-1 != (buffIndex = KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(buffHandle))){
    buffData = KYFG_BufferGetPtr(buffHandle , buffIndex);
}
```

## 11.6 KYFG\_BufferGetAux() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use [KYFG\\_StreamGetAux\(\)](#)

Retrieves a pointer to Auxiliary data of the specified frame.

```
void* KYFG_BufferGetAux(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle,
    int frame,
    KYFG_AUX_DATA* pAuxData);
```

| Parameter name    | Type                           | Description                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>buffHandle</b> | BUFFHANDLE                     | API handle to a data buffer for selected camera  |
| <b>frame</b>      | int                            | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved      |
| <b>pAuxData</b>   | <a href="#">KYFG_AUX_DATA*</a> | Pointer to auxiliary data of the specified frame |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
BUFFHANDLE buffHandle = 0;  
int buffIndex = 0;  
KYFG_AUX_DATA auxData;  
  
if(-1 != (buffIndex = KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(buffHandle)))  
{  
    KYFG_BufferGetAux(buffHandle, buffIndex, &auxData);  
    printf("Auxiliary Data: {sequence_number = %u, timestamp = %lu}",  
          auxData.frame_data.sequence_number, auxData.frame_data.timestamp);  
}
```

## 12 Stream Interface

### 12.1 Stream Interface description

Stream interface functions are used to handle received data. There are two modes in which data can be received and handled:

- **Cyclic frame buffers organization and continuous data filling:**

In this mode, the memory buffer for each frame is being filled continuously with acquired data. The frames are processed one after another, regardless of whether a frame was already read and processed by software or not. This mode is best suited for quick automatic buffer handling on the Hardware level, preventing software potential latency in data acquisition. Nevertheless, using this buffer handling mode can potentially lead to overlap in frame memory being read by the application, while simultaneously being filled with new data by Hardware. To avoid application data corruption, the stream callback function, implemented by the user application, should process frame memory as fast as possible and return control to the library. This mode is supported for streams created with [KYFG\\_StreamCreateAndAlloc\(\)](#) function. The code sample of using this mode - [using Cyclic buffers.](#)

- **Queued buffers organization:**

In this mode, only the memory buffer of frames that were placed in the *Input Queue* can be filled by Hardware. When an individual frame memory is filled, it is moved to *Output Queue* and a callback to the user application is issued. This frame memory will not be affected until it is returned to *Input Queue* using [KYFG\\_BufferToQueue\(\)](#) function call. The user application is responsible for putting frames to *Input Queue* for each frame supplied to the host application through Stream callback. If the host application fails to do so then *Input Queue* will eventually become empty and newly acquired data will be dropped until additional frames are moved to *Input Queue*.

This mode is used for streams created with [KYFG\\_StreamCreate\(\)](#) function. The code sample of using this mode - [using Queued buffers](#)

To check if this mode is supported by Hardware, the DEVICE\_QUEUED\_BUFFERS\_SUPPORTED grabber parameter should be read using [KYFG\\_GetGrabberValueInt\(\)](#) function call. If the returned value is 1 then queued buffers mode is supported, otherwise all API functions related to this mode will return the following error: FGSTATUS\_QUEUED\_BUFFERS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED

### 12.2 KYFG\_StreamCreateAndAlloc()

A new stream will be allocated for the specified camera. The created stream buffers will hold the data of acquired frames/generated. Stream buffer mechanism and buffer size calculations are handled internally. Buffer frame size is calculated with consideration of the specified number of frames, in addition to camera and grabber configuration parameters set previously to this function call. Changing certain camera/grabber parameters, after successfully stream allocation, might result in unstable software operation, memory leaks and even total system crashes.

FGSTATUS KYFG\_StreamCreateAndAlloc(

```
CAMHANDLE camHandle,
STREAM_HANDLE *pStreamHandle,
uint32_t frames,
int streamIndex);
```

| Parameter name       | Type           | Description  |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>camHandle</b>     | CAMHANDLE      | API handle to the connected camera   |
| <b>pStreamHandle</b> | STREAM_HANDLE* | Output parameter - pointer to STREAM_HANDLE variable that will hold the handle of newly created stream |
| <b>frames</b>        | uint32_t       | The number of frames that should be allocated for this stream.   |
| <b>streamIndex</b>   | int            | Index of the stream. Currently unused and must be 0.   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
// maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle = 0;
...
if (FGSTATUS_OK == (KYFG_StreamCreateAndAlloc(camHandleArray[grabberIndex],
                                              &streamHandle,
                                              16,
                                              0)))
{
    printf("New stream was allocated with handle %X", streamHandle);
}
```

## 12.3 KYFG\_StreamCreate()

A new stream will be created for the chosen camera. The stream will manage frame buffers allocated either by the user or by the library. Frame buffers will be organized in queues – input, output, automatic – and in a set of unqueued frame buffers.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamCreate(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    STREAM_HANDLE * pStreamHandle,
    int streamIndex);
```

| Parameter name       | Type           | Description  |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>camHandle</b>     | CAMHANDLE      | API handle to the connected camera   |
| <b>pStreamHandle</b> | STREAM_HANDLE* | Output parameter - pointer to STREAM_HANDLE variable that will hold the handle of newly created stream |
| <b>streamIndex</b>   | int            | Index of the stream. Currently unused and must be 0.   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.4 KYFG\_StreamLinkFramesContinuously()

Links all announced frame buffers into a stream to form a continuous cyclic buffer.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamLinkFramesContinuously(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description                               |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a previously created stream |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.5 KYFG\_StreamGetInfo()

Retrieves information about the specified stream.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamGetInfo(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD cmdStreamInfo,
    void *pInfoBuffer,
    size_t *pInfoSize,
    KY_DATA_TYPE *pInfoType);
```

| Parameter name | Type               | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE      | Handle of a stream   |
| cmdStreamInfo  | KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD | Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE – The function will return the size of memory required for a single frame buffer. ‘pInfoBuffer’ must be NULL or point to size_t variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT – The function will return the required alignment of memory allocated for a buffer. ‘pInfoBuffer’ must be NULL or point to size_t variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE_INCREMENT_FACTOR- Payload size should be divisible by increment factor.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_COUNT- number of buffers in the stream.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_INSTANTFPS- Last calculated FPS. Valid after at least two frames have been acquired</li> </ul> |
| pInfoBuffer    | void *             | Pointer to user variable that will be filled with the required information. Can be NULL. <sup>[1]</sup>  |
| pInfoSize      | size_t *           | Pointer to the size of provided pInfoBuffer. Can be NULL.<br><br>In: the size of the provided pInfoBuffer in bytes.<br><br>Out: minimum required size of pInfoBuffer to hold the requested information. <sup>[2]</sup>   |
| pInfoType      | KY_DATA_TYPE *     | Pointer to the data type of pInfoBuffer content. Can be NULL.<br><br>Out: data type of pInfoBuffer for requested information. <sup>[3]</sup>   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. If the information type is known, provide a valid buffer of the correct size to fill in the requested information. In this case, pInfoSize and pInfoType can be NULL.
2. Alternatively, the information request can be done in two steps:
  - a. Check which size (pInfoSize) and data type (pInfoType) should pInfoBuffer represent. Provide valid pInfoSize and/or pInfoType and call function with pInfoBuffer = NULL.
  - b. Provide a valid buffer to fill in the requested information. pInfoSize should be NULL or size of specified pInfoBuffer.
3. If pInfoType is a string, the size includes the termination 0.

## 12.6 KYFG\_StreamGetSize()

Retrieves the size of the last acquired/generated frame from a specified stream.

```
int64_t KYFG_StreamGetSize(
    STREAM_HANDLE buffHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| StreamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream |

**Return value:**

Size of each frame of the specified stream. In case of an error, -1 will be returned.

## 12.7 KYFG\_StreamGetFrameIndex()

Retrieves the index of the last acquired/generated frame from a specified stream.

```
int KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| StreamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream |

**Return value:**

Index of the last acquired/generated frame from the specified stream. In case of an error, -1 will be returned.

## 12.8 KYFG\_StreamGetPtr()

Retrieves a pointer to a data memory space of 1 frame in the chosen buffer.

```
void* KYFG_StreamGetPtr(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    uint32_t frame);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description                                 |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| StreamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream                      |
| frame          | uint32_t      | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved |

**Return value:**

Pointer to data of the specified frame. NULL will be retrieved if the frame index is out of range or another operation failure.

**Example code:**

```
STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle = 0;
int frameIndex = 0;
void* frameData = NULL;

if(-1 != (frameIndex = KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(streamHandle)))
{
    frameData = KYFG_StreamGetPtr(streamHandle , frameIndex);
}
```

## 12.9 KYFG\_StreamGetAux()

Retrieves a pointer to Auxiliary data of the specified frame.

```
void* KYFG_StreamGetAux(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    int frame,
    KYFG_AUX_DATA* pAuxData);
```

| Parameter name | Type           | Description                                      |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE  | API handle to a stream                           |
| frame          | int            | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved      |
| pAuxData       | KYFG_AUX_DATA* | Pointer to auxiliary data of the specified frame |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Example code:**

```
STREAM_HANDLE buffHandle = 0;
int frameIndex = 0;
```

```

KYFG_AUX_DATA auxData;

if(-1 != (frameIndex = KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(streamHandle)))
{
    KYFG_StreamGetAux(streamHandle, frameIndex, &auxData);
    printf("Auxiliary Data: {sequence_number = %u, timestamp = %lu}",
           auxData.u_data.frame_data.sequence_number, auxData.u_data.frame_data.timestamp);
}

```

## 12.10 KYFG\_BufferAllocAndAnnounce()

This function is used to allocate and announce a buffer and bind it to a stream. The memory size should correspond to a single acquisition frame. This size can be retrieved using the function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with the KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE info command.

The library is responsible for managing allocated memory and will be freed when the buffer is deleted. Initially, the buffer will be added to the set of unqueued buffers of that stream. To make the buffer available for incoming data, the user should add it to the incoming queue using the function [KYFG\\_BufferToQueue\(\)](#). Alternatively, the function [KYFG\\_BufferQueueAll\(\)](#) can be used after all desired user buffers are announced.

```

FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferAllocAndAnnounce(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    size_t nBufferSize,
    void* pPrivate,
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE * pBufferHandle);

```

| Parameter name | Type                   | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE          | API handle to the connected camera   |
| nBufferSize    | size_t                 | The size of allocated memory. Currently, this parameter MUST be equal to the size returned by KYFG_StreamGetInfo() with info command KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE |
| pPrivate       | void*                  | This parameter is currently ignored  |
| pBufferHandle  | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE * | Output parameter - pointer to STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE variable that will hold the handle of newly announced frame buffer  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.11 KYFG\_BufferAnnounce()

This function is used to announce a buffer allocated by the user and bind it to a stream. The memory size should correspond to a single acquisition frame. This size can be retrieved using the function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with the KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE info command. Also, any virtual memory allocated by the user should be aligned to the value retrieved using function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_BUF\_ALIGNMENT info command.

The user remains the owner of memory – the memory will NOT be freed by the library and MUST stay valid until the stream is deleted. Initially, the buffer will be added to the set of unqueued buffers of that stream. To make the buffer available for incoming data, the user should add it to an incoming queue using the function [KYFG\\_BufferToQueue\(\)](#). Alternatively, the function [KYFG\\_BufferQueueAll\(\)](#) can be used after all desired user buffers are announced.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferAnnounce(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    void * pBuffer,
    size_t nBufferSize,
    void* pPrivate,
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE * pBufferHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type                   | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE          | API handle to the connected camera   |
| pBuffer        | void*                  | Input parameter - pointer to memory allocated by the user  |
| nBufferSize    | size_t                 | The size of allocated memory. Currently, this parameter MUST be equal to the size returned by KYFG_StreamGetInfo() with info command KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE |
| pPrivate       | void*                  | This parameter is currently ignored  |
| pBufferHandle  | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE * | Output parameter - pointer to STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE variable that will hold the handle of newly announced frame buffer  |

#### Return value:

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.12 KYFG\_BufferGetInfo()

Retrieves information about previously announced buffer.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferGetInfo(
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE streamBufferHandle,
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD cmdStreamBufferInfo,
    void *pInfoBuffer,
    size_t *pInfoSize,
    KY_DATA_TYPE *pInfoType);
```

| Parameter name      | Type                      | Description  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| streamBufferHandle  | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE      | Handle of a stream buffer  |
| cmdStreamBufferInfo | KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD | Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE. The function will return the base address of the buffer memory. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to a pointer variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE – reserved for future enhancements.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR – reserved for future enhancements.</li> </ul> |

|             |                |  |
|-------------|----------------|--|
|             |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP – reserved for future enhancements</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID – Unique ID of buffer in the stream</li> </ul>                     |
| pInfoBuffer | void *         | Pointer to user variable that will be filled with the required information. Can be NULL. <sup>[1]</sup>  |
| pInfoSize   | size_t *       | Pointer to the size of provided pInfoBuffer. Can be NULL.<br><br>In: the size of the provided pInfoBuffer in bytes.<br>Out: minimum required size of pInfoBuffer to hold the requested information. <sup>[2]</sup> |
| pInfoType   | KY_DATA_TYPE * | Pointer to the data type of pInfoBuffer content. Can be NULL.<br><br>Out: data type of pInfoBuffer for requested information. <sup>[3]</sup>   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. If the information type is known, provide a valid buffer of the correct size to fill in the requested information. In this case, pInfoSize and pInfoType can be NULL.
2. Alternatively, the information request can be done in two steps:
  - a. Check which size (pInfoSize) and data type (pInfoType) should pInfoBuffer represent. Provide valid pInfoSize and/or pInfoType and call function with pInfoBuffer = NULL.
  - b. Provide a valid buffer to fill in the requested information. pInfoSize should be NULL or size of specified pInfoBuffer.
3. If pInfoType is a string, the size includes the termination 0.

## 12.13 KYFG\_BufferToQueue()

Moves a previously announced buffer to a specified queue.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferToQueue(
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE streamBufferHandle,
    KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE dstQueue);
```

| Parameter name     | Type                 | Description  |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| streamBufferHandle | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE | Handle of a stream buffer  |
| dstQueue           | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE    | Destination queue: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT – buffers in this queue are ready to be filled with data.</li> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_OUTPUT - buffers in this queue have been filled and awaiting user processing. This queue is filled internally by the library. the ability of the application to move buffers to this queue is reserved for future library enhancements and currently will result in error code FGSTATUS_DESTINATION_QUEUE_NOT_SUPPORTED</li> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED – Buffers in the UNQUEUED set have been announced but are inactive for the acquisition mechanism. By default, all buffers are placed in the UNQUEUED set.</li> </ul> |

- KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_AUTO – Buffers in the AUTO queue are managed automatically, in a cyclic matter, without the need for the user to re-queue them.

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.14 KYFG\_BufferQueueAll()

Moves all frame buffers bound to specified stream from one queue to another queue.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferQueueAll(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE srcQueue
    KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE dstQueue);
```

| Parameter name | Type              | Description  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE     | Handle of a stream   |
| srcQueue       | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE | Source queue.<br>See KYFG_BufferToQueue() description for possible values      |
| dstQueue       | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE | Destination queue.<br>See KYFG_BufferToQueue() description for possible values |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.15 KYFG\_BufferSubmit()

Allocation of a stream for a list of buffers consisting of contiguous physical memory, these should be accessed via provided direct physical address.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_BufferSubmit(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    STREAM_HANDLE *streamHandle,
    void** bufferPtrArray,
    unsigned int frames,
    unsigned int frameSize,
    unsigned int flags);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE     | API handle to the connected camera   |
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | Handle of a stream   |
| bufferPtrArray | void**        | List of buffers  |
| frames         | unsigned int  | Number of frames that should be allocated for this stream                    |
| frameSize      | unsigned int  | Size of a single frame   |
| flags          | unsigned int  | Flags parameter value should be <a href="#">SUBMIT BUFF PHYSICAL ADDRESS</a> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 12.16 KYFG\_StreamDelete()

Deletes a stream. Any memory allocated by the user is NOT freed by this function. All memory allocated by the library is freed and all API handles bound to the stream became invalid.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_StreamDelete(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle of a stream |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

- Starting from API 5.2 this function will return FGSTATUS\_STREAM\_IS\_LOCKED if the acquisition is in process at the time of calling this function. The application must stop acquisition before deleting a stream.

## 12.17 Example of code using Cyclic buffers

```

void Stream_callback_func(void* userContext, STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle)
{
    static void* data = NULL;
    static KYBOOL copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
    int64_t width = 0, height = 0, totalFrames = 0, buffSize = 0;
    void* buffData;
    if(0 == streamHandle)           // callback with indicator for acquisition stop
    {
        copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
        return;
    }
    width = KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(streamHandle, "Width");
    height = KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(streamHandle, "Height");
    totalFrames = KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(streamHandle, "RXFrameCounter");
    buffSize = KYFG_BufferGetSize(streamHandle);      // get buffer size
    buffIndex = KYFG_BufferGetFrameIndex(streamHandle);
    buffData = KYFG_BufferGetPtr(streamHandle, buffIndex); // get pointer of buffer data

    if(KYFALSE == copyingDataFlag)
    {
        copyingDataFlag = KYTRUE;
        data = (void*)realloc(data, buffSize);           // allocate size for local buffer
        if (NULL == data)
        {
            return;
        }
        printf("Callback of buffer %X, width: %d, height: %d, total frames acquired: %d",
               streamHandle, width, height, totalFrames);
        memcpy(data, buffData, buffSize);                // copy data to local buffer
        //... Show Image with data ...
        copyingDataFlag = KYFALSE;
    }
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    FGHANDLE handle;
    CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
    // maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
    int nDetectedCameras = 0;
    ...
    KYFG_CameraScan(handle, camHandleArray, &nDetectedCameras);
    if (nDetectedCameras > 0 )
    {
        KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], Stream_callback_func, NULL);
    }
    ...
    while(1){}
    return 0;
}

```

## 12.18 Example of code using Queued buffers

```

void Stream_callback_func(STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE streamBufferHandle,
                         void* userContext)
{
    // process data associated with given stream buffer
    unsigned char* pFrameMemory;
    KYFG_BufferGetInfo(streamBufferHandle,
                        KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE,
                        &pFrameMemory,
                        NULL,
                        NULL);

    ...
    // return stream buffer to input queue
    KYFG_BufferToQueue(streamBufferHandle, KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT);
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    FGHANDLE handle;
    CAMHANDLE camHandleArray[MAXBOARDS][KY_MAX_CAMERAS]
    // maximum KY_MAX_CAMERAS cameras can be connected
    STREAM_HANDLE cameraStreamHandle;
    int nDetectedCameras = 0;
    size_t frameDataSize, frameDataAlignment;
    static const int allocFrames = 16;
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE streamBufferHandle[allocFrames] = {0};
    ...
    KYFG_CameraScan(handle, camHandleArray, &nDetectedCameras);

    if (nDetectedCameras > 0 )
    {
        ... // update camera/grabber buffer dimensions parameters before stream creation
        // create stream and assign appropriate runtime acquisition callback function
        KYFG_StreamCreate(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], &cameraStreamHandle, 0);
        KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister(cameraStreamHandle,
                                         Stream_callback_func,
                                         NULL);

        // Retrieve information about required frame buffer size and alignment
        KYFG_StreamGetInfo(cameraStreamHandle,
                           KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE,
                           &frameDataSize,
                           NULL,
                           NULL);
        KYFG_StreamGetInfo(cameraStreamHandle,
                           KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT,
                           &frameDataAlignment,
                           NULL,
                           NULL);
        // allocate memory for desired number of frame buffers
        for (iFrame = 0; iFrame < allocFrames; iFrame++)
    }
}

```

```

{
    void * pBuffer = _aligned_malloc(frameDataSize, frameDataAlignment);
    KYFG_BufferAnnounce(cameraStreamHandle,
        pBuffer,
        frameDataSize,
        NULL,
        &streamBufferHandle[iFrame]);
}
// put all buffers to input queue
KYFG_BufferQueueAll(cameraStreamHandle,
    KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED,
    KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT);
}
// start acquisition
KYFG_CameraStart(camHandleArray[grabberIndex], cameraStreamHandle, 0)
...
while(1){}
return 0;
}

```

**Remarks:**

1. The queued buffers example code above shows an allocation of 16 frames (allocFrames = 16). Since we allocated 16 frames, their IDs are running from 0 till 15 and then wrap over, i.e. frames are reused during acquisition, thus the total number of frames may be bigger than the actual frames in the queue, for example: (ID: 15, total frames: 29).

## 13 Data acquisition

### 13.1 KYFG\_CameraStart()

Acquisition mode: Starts transmission for the chosen camera. The chosen stream would be filled with data from the camera. Only 1 stream can be active at a time, per camera. The number of frames to be acquired may be set, while 0 frames indicate continuous mode.

Generation mode: Starts video stream generation for the chosen camera. The number of frames to be generated should be specified by the 3rd parameter, passing 0 starts continuous generation mode that should be stopped by calling KYFG\_CameraStop().

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraStart(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    int frames);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE     | API handle to the connected camera   |
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to the data stream for selected camera  |
| frames         | Int           | The number of frames to be acquired. After the specified number of frames were acquired, the camera would be stopped. 0 for continuous acquisition mode. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

- Starting from API 5.2 this function will return FGSTATUS\_STREAM\_CANNOT\_LOCK if an acquisition is in process at the time of calling this function. The application must stop the previous acquisition before starting a new one.

### 13.2 KYFG\_CameraStop()

Stops transmission for the chosen camera.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraStop(CAMHANDLE camHandle);
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 14 Data loading

This chapter describes API functions for handling data files for the Chameleon camera simulator.

### 14.1 KYFG\_LoadPatternData()

Allocates the needed space in memory and commits it to stream as a video source for stream simulation. Several patterns types are available for generation. The patterns image format is defined by the camera configuration parameters regardless of whether it's a colored or non-colored pattern.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_LoadPatternData(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    PATTERN_TYPE type,
    uint16_t *FixedPatternColor);
```

| Parameter name    | Type          | Description  |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| streamHandle      | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to the chosen simulator                                     |
| type              | PATTERN_TYPE  | Pattern type to be simulated.  |
| FixedPatternColor | uint16_t *    | A pointer to an array of 16bit (Little Endian) aligned color channels. |

#### Return value:

[FGSTATUS](#) – Simulator status and error report.

#### Remarks:

1. In case a fixed pattern (PATTERN\_FIXED) is to be generated, color should be specified; whether an 8, 10, 12, 14 or 16bit color plane is chosen, the array values should be 16bit values, cropped to the right bit width.

#### Example code:

Example code can be found under:

“<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/KY\_Simulation\_Example.c”

### 14.2 KYFG\_LoadFileData()

Allocates the needed space in memory, and commits it to stream as a video source for simulation. Image types “.bmp”, “.tif”, “.pgn”, and “.raw” are supported. A RAW file may contain several frames; the number of frames is calculated according to image format configurations and RAW file size.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_LoadFileData(
    STREAM_HANDLE streamHandle,
    const char* path,
    const char* type,
    int frames);
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description                        |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to the chosen simulator |
| path           | const char*   | The path of chosen image file      |

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| type   | const char* | Type of image file: "bmp", "tip", "png" or "raw" |
| frames | int         | Number of frames to generate                     |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) – Simulator status and error report.

**Example code:**

Example code can be found under:

“<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/KY\_Simulation\_Example.c”.

## 15 Image header access

This chapter describes API functions for accessing the image header in the Chameleon camera simulator.

### 15.1 KYCS\_GetImageHeader()

Retrieves current image generation header.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS_GetImageHeader(
    CSHANDLE handle,
    unsigned char* header,
    unsigned int size);
```

| Parameter name | Type           | Description  |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | CSHANDLE       | Handle to the camera the simulator device  |
| <b>header</b>  | unsigned char* | The user-supplied buffer where header should be stored   |
| <b>size</b>    | unsigned int   | Size of user-supplied buffer. Maximum IMAGE_HEADER_SIZE can be specified, otherwise, CSSTATUS_IMAGE_HEADER_INJECTION_SIZE_TOO_BIG will be returned by the function |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

### 15.2 KYCS.InjectImageHeader()

Allow overwriting one field of the standard stream image during a configurable number of image generation cycles.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS.InjectImageHeader(
    CSHANDLE handle,
    unsigned char* header,
    unsigned int size,
    int cycles);
```

| Parameter name | Type           | Description   |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| <b>handle</b>  | CSHANDLE       | Handle to the camera the simulator device   |
| <b>header</b>  | unsigned char* | User-supplied buffer with header  |
| <b>size</b>    | unsigned int   | Size of user-supplied buffer. Maximum IMAGE_HEADER_SIZE can be specified, otherwise, CSSTATUS_IMAGE_HEADER_INJECTION_SIZE_TOO_BIG will be returned by the function. |
| <b>cycles</b>  | int            | The number of image generation cycles. Any value less than 1 is treated as -1 and stops further injections  |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

## 16 CRC injection

This chapter describes API functions for CRC injection in the Chameleon camera simulator.

### 16.1 KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors()

Allows setting a wrong CRC in one stream packet of one image generation, during a configurable number of image generation cycles.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors(
    CSHANDLE handle,
    int cycles);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description  |
|----------------|----------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | CSHANDLE | API handle to the camera simulator device  |
| <b>cycles</b>  | Int      | The number of image generation cycles. Any value less than 1 is treated as -1 and stops further injections |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

### 16.2 KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors()

Allows setting a wrong CRC in the next return Control/Command packets, during a configurable number of cycles.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors(
    CSHANDLE handle,
    int cycles);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description  |
|----------------|----------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | CSHANDLE | API handle to the camera simulator device  |
| <b>cycles</b>  | Int      | The number of image generation cycles. Any value less than 1 is treated as -1 and stops further injections |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

## 17 IO Control

This chapter describes API functions for IO control in the Chameleon camera simulator.

### 17.1 KYCS\_GenerateCxpEvent()

Allows generating CXP2 HeartBeats and Events using Chameleon camera simulator (starting from firmware version 5.x.x).

```
CSSTATUS KYCS_GenerateCxpEvent(
    CSHANDLE handle,
    KY_CXPEVENT_PACK* pEvent);
```

| Parameter name | Type                              | Description  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | CSHANDLE                          | API handle to the camera simulator device                |
| <b>pEvent</b>  | <a href="#">KY_CXPEVENT_PACK*</a> | Pointer to structure containing a CXP2 device event pack |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

## 18 Low-level bootstrap access

### 18.1 KYFG\_ReadPortReg()

Read bootstrap registers from specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_ReadPortReg(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    uint64_t address,
    uint32_t * pData);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description                                  |
|----------------|------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE   | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber           |
| <b>port</b>    | int        | Frame Grabber port index                     |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t   | Address of the register                      |
| <b>pData</b>   | uint32_t * | Pointer to register that will hold read data |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 18.2 KYFG\_ReadPortBlock()

Read buffer of specified size from a specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_ReadPortBlock(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    uint64_t address,
    void * pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description  |
|----------------|------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE   | API handle to the chosen device  |
| <b>port</b>    | int        | Device port index  |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t   | Start address of the data to read  |
| <b>pBuffer</b> | uint32_t * | Pointer to the buffer that will hold read data   |
| <b>pSize</b>   | uint32_t * | Pointer to the size of the data buffer.<br>In: size in bytes of buffer to read<br>Out: the size of reading bytes |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 18.3 KYFG\_WritePortReg()

Write bootstrap registers from a specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_WritePortReg(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    uint64_t address,
    uint32_t data);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                        |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |
| port           | int      | Frame Grabber port index           |
| address        | uint64_t | Address of the register            |
| data           | uint32_t | Bootstrap registers value          |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 18.4 KYFG\_WritePortBlock()

Write buffer of specified size to a specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_WritePortBlock(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    uint64_t address,
    const void * pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE     | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber  |
| port           | int          | Frame Grabber port index  |
| address        | uint64_t     | Start address of the data to write  |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Pointer to buffer data to write   |
| pSize          | uint32_t *   | Pointer to the size of the data buffer.<br>In: size in bytes of buffer to write<br>Out: the size of written bytes |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.5 KYFG\_CameraReadReg()

Direct read data buffer from the selected camera.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraReadReg(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    uint64_t address,
    void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description   |
|----------------|------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE  | API handle to the connected camera  |
| address        | uint64_t   | Start address of the data to read   |
| pBuffer        | void *     | Pointer to the buffer that will hold read data  |
| pSize          | uint32_t * | Pointer to the size of the data buffer.<br>In: size in bytes of buffer to read<br>Out: the size of read bytes |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.6 KYFG\_CameraWriteReg()

Direct write data buffer to the selected camera.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraWriteReg(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    uint64_t address,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE    | API handle to the connected camera  |
| address        | uint64_t     | Start address of the data to read   |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Pointer to buffer data to write   |
| pSize          | uint32_t *   | Pointer to the size of the data buffer.<br>In: size in bytes of buffer to read<br>Out: the size of read bytes |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.7 KYFG\_GrabberReadReg()

Access to logical register space of a device (the register space is described in the device's xml file).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GrabberReadReg(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint64_t address,
    void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type       | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE   | API handle to the connected device             |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t   | Start address of the data to read              |
| <b>pBuffer</b> | void *     | Pointer to the buffer that will hold read data |
| <b>pSize</b>   | uint32_t * | Pointer to the size of the data buffer         |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.8 KYFG\_GrabberWriteReg()

Write to the logical register space of a device (the register space is described in the device's xml file).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GrabberWriteReg(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint64_t address,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t * pSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description                            |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE     | API handle to the connected device     |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t     | Start address of the data to read      |
| <b>pBuffer</b> | const void * | Pointer to buffer data to write        |
| <b>pSize</b>   | uint32_t *   | Pointer to the size of the data buffer |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.9 KYFG\_DeviceDirectHardwareRead()

Direct access to the device's hardware registers.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareRead(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint64_t address,
    void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t bytes);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                                    |
|----------------|----------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to the connected device             |
| address        | uint64_t | Start address of the data to read              |
| pBuffer        | void *   | Pointer to the buffer that will hold read data |
| bytes          | uint32_t | Number of bytes                                |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.10 KYFG\_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite()

Write to the device's hardware registers.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint64_t address,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t bytes);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description                        |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE     | API handle to the connected device |
| address        | uint64_t     | Start address of the data to read  |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Pointer to buffer data to write    |
| bytes          | uint32_t     | Number of bytes                    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.11 KYFG\_GetPortStatus()

Status of specific device physical port regarding connectivity with a remote device (i.e camera).

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_GetPortStatus(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    PORT_STATUS*);
```

| Parameter name | Type                         | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE                     | API handle to the connected device   |
| port           | int                          | Port number  |
| portStatus     | <a href="#">PORT_STATUS*</a> | PORT_STATUS possible values:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ PORT_DISCONNECTED - the port is disconnected, no link has been established</li> <li>▪ PORT_SYNCHRONIZED - port link is synchronized and awaiting connection</li> <li>▪ PORT_CONNECTING - a connection is trying to be established on port</li> <li>▪ PORT_CONNECTED - port is connected and assigned to the camera</li> </ul> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 18.12 KYCS\_ReadBootstrapRegs()

Direct access to Chameleon camera Simulator's hardware registers.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS_ReadBootstrapRegs(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint32_t address,
    void* data,
    uint32_t size);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                                    |
|----------------|----------|--|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE | API handle to the connected device             |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t | Start address of the data to read              |
| <b>data</b>    | void *   | Pointer to the buffer that will hold read data |
| <b>size</b>    | uint32_t | Number of processed bytes                      |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

## 18.13 KYCS\_WriteBootstrapRegs()

Write to Chameleon camera Simulator's hardware registers.

```
CSSTATUS KYCS_WriteBootstrapRegs(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    uint32_t address,
    const void* data,
    uint32_t size);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description                        |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>handle</b>  | FGHANDLE     | API handle to the connected device |
| <b>address</b> | uint64_t     | Start address of the data to read  |
| <b>data</b>    | const void * | Pointer to buffer data to write    |
| <b>size</b>    | uint32_t     | Number of processed bytes          |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

## 18.14 KYFG\_DevicePortSendEventMessage()

Send Event Message via the specified port of the device<sup>[1]</sup>.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_DevicePortSendEventMessage(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    int port,
    uint32_t eventId,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t bufferSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE     | Handle to the connected device                                    |
| port           | int          | Device port through which data will be sent                       |
| eventId        | uint32_t     | ID of the event message   |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Event data payload, its length is specified by the size parameter |
| bufferSize     | uint32_t     | Event data size to process  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. CLHS protocol: send GenCP Event message; 10GigE protocol: send EVENTDATA message
2. Event messages from a remote device can be received using [KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister](#). The event ids for CLHS and 10GigE are KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID for CLHS and KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID, respectively.

## 18.15 KYFG\_CameraSendEventMessage()

Send Event Message via the Master channel of the camera<sup>[1]</sup>.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraSendEventMessage(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    uint32_t eventId,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t bufferSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE    | Camera handle   |
| eventId        | uint32_t     | ID of the event message   |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Event data payload, its length is specified by the size parameter |
| bufferSize     | uint32_t     | Event data size to process  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. CLHS protocol: send GenCP Event message; 10GigE protocol: send EVENTDATA message
2. Event messages from a remote device can be received using [KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister](#). The event ids for CLHS and 10GigE are KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID for CLHS and KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID, respectively.

## 19 IO Configurations

### 19.1 IO Selectors

KAYA's Frame Grabbers provide a vast variety of configurable I/Os. This depends on the device's hardware, firmware and software capabilities:

- 4 Encoders
- Per-channel Frame Grabber Triggers and Camera Triggers
- 8 Timers
- IO Outputs
- IO Inputs

Parameter naming is according to "Gen*<i>*Cam Standard Features Naming Convention version 2.1". I/Os are configurable via Gen*<i>*Cam interface using selectors to specify the specific I/O to be configured. To configure the specific I/O feature follow these steps:

1. Set selector value of specific group (Timer, Stream Trigger, Camera Triggers, Encoder or GPIO) of the required item to be configured.
2. Set the selected I/O properties to the required value.

In order to configure the selector and values use [KYFG\\_SetGrabberValue\(\)](#) and [KYFG\\_GetGrabberValue\(\)](#) (or one of the provided sub-functions).

### 19.2 Configuration fields

Complete available triggers list and possible configurations can be found in the "KAYA Frame Grabber Feature Guide" document.

#### Remarks:

1. For I/O source options of Firmware Version 1.xx, follow tables no. 4 and 5 located in the [Appendices](#) section.

#### Example code:

This example shows how to set the Timer 2 trigger source to be in continuous mode:

```
FGHANDLE handle; // maximum 4 cameras can be connected
int64_t timerSelectorValue = 2;

// select the timer to configure
KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum(handle,"TimerSelector", timerSelectorValue);
// select the timer trigger source configuration
KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "TimerTriggerSource", "KY_CONTINUOUS");
```

The following example illustrates how to configure TTL 0 to be an output signal source generating a square wave using connected Timer 0 at 10Hz frequency (every 100ms). Also configuring TTL 1 to be an input for incoming signal, which then will become the source of camera trigger over the coax master channel of the camera. To complete the setup TTL 0 is connected to TTL 1 to pass the signal from Timer 0 to the camera over coax. This setup both generates a trail of trigger packets to the camera and a way to connect an oscilloscope, for example, to TTL 0 and sample the generated signals.

```
/** Setup:  

 * 1) Connect oscilloscope to TTL 0 pin  

 * 2) Connect TTL 0 to TTL 1 pin  

 * 3) TTL 1 input will be sending triggers to camera over coax  

 */  

FGHANDLE handle;  

// 1) Configure timer 0 to create square wave  

// select the timer trigger source configuration  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "TimerSelector", "Timer0" );  

// set continues mode  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "TimerTriggerSource", "KY_CONTINUOUS");  

// example with 10Hz:  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(handle, "TimerDelay", 50000.0); // 50ms  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(handle, "TimerDuration", 50000.0); // 50ms  

// example with 10KHz:  

// KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(handle, "TimerDelay", 50.0); // 50us  

// KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(handle, "TimerDuration", 50.0); // 50us  

// explanation:  

// 50,000us Delay + 50,000us Duration = 100ms total clock pulse = 10Hz  

// 50us Delay + 50us Duration = 100us total clock pulse = 10KHz  

// >-----<  

// 2) Setting timer to be source of TTL 0  

// select the TTL 0 settings  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineSelector", "KY_TTL_0");  

// set TTL 0 direction to output  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineMode", "Output");  

// select TTL 0 source as timer 0  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineSource", "KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_0");  

// >-----<  

// 3) Configuring TTL 1 to be input  

// select TTL 1 settings  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineSelector", "KY_TTL_1");  

// set TTL 1 direction to input  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineMode", "Input");  

// disable TTL 1 source  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "LineSource", "KY_DISABLED");  

// >-----<  

// 4) Setting TTL 1 to be trigger for camera  

// select the camera trigger settings  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum(handle, "CameraSelector", 0); // select the camera to work with  

// enable camera trigger  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "CameraTriggerMode", "On");  

// select camera trigger source as TTL 1  

KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, "CameraTriggerSource", "KY_TTL_1");
```

## 20 Firmware Update

### 20.1 KYFG\_CheckUpdateFile

Retrieves information about firmware contained in the supplied binary file and the current firmware of the card.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CheckUpdateFile(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char* file,
    uint16_t *pFlashMinorRev,
    uint16_t *pFlashMajorRev,
    uint16_t *pFileMinorRev,
    uint16_t *pFileMajorRev,
    uint16_t *pFlashVendorId,
    uint16_t *pFlashBoardId,
    uint16_t *pFileVendorId,
    uint16_t *pFileBoardId);
```

| Parameter name | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE    | API handle to chosen Video Processor  |
| file           | const char* | Full path to a firmware update file   |
| pFlashMinorRev | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the minor revision number of the current firmware                      |
| pFlashMajorRev | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the major revision number of the current firmware                      |
| pFileMinorRev  | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the minor revision number of the firmware contained in the update file |
| pFileMajorRev  | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the major revision number of the firmware contained in the file        |
| pFlashVendorId | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the vendor ID of the current firmware                                  |
| pFlashBoardId  | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with board ID of the current firmware                                       |
| pFileVendorId  | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with the vendor ID of firmware contained in the file                        |
| pFileBoardId   | uint16_t *  | Pointer to uint16_t that will be filled with board ID of firmware contained in the file                             |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 20.2 KYFG\_LoadFirmware

Updates device firmware from the supplied binary file. Progress is reported via a supplied callback function.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_LoadFirmware(
    FGHANDLE handle,
    const char* file,
    UPDATE_CALLBACK callback,
    void* context);
```

| Parameter name  | Type                            | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>handle</b>   | FGHANDLE                        | API handle to chosen Video Processor                                  |
| <b>file</b>     | const char*                     | The file name for firmware update                                     |
| <b>callback</b> | <a href="#">UPDATE_CALLBACK</a> | Pointer to callback function to be called during an update            |
| <b>context</b>  | void*                           | User context will be passed as a parameter to each call of 'callback' |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The software detects outdated firmware and disables all sets of operations, except firmware updates, which should be performed to proceed.

## 21 API Defines and Macros

### 21.1 API Handles

- FGHANDLE – API handle for Frame Grabber's components functionality.  
INVALID\_FGHANDLE – Markup for invalid Frame Grabber API handle.
- CAMHANDLE – API handle for Camera's components functionality.  
INVALID\_CAMHANDLE – Markup for invalid Camera API handle.
- BUFFHANDLE – API handle for acquisition buffer components functionality.  
INVALID\_BUFFHANDLE – Markup for invalid Buffer API handle.
- STREAM\_HANDLE – API handle for acquisition stream components functionality.  
INVALID\_STREAMHANDLE – Markup for invalid Stream API handle.

### 21.2 KYBOOL

Definition for simple C code implementation for Boolean values.

```
typedef unsigned char KYBOOL;
#define KYTRUE 1      // determine a true value
#define KYFALSE 0     // determine a false value
```

### 21.3 FGCallback

General runtime transmission callback function prototype. Callbacks are issued whenever a new frame acquisition or generation is complete. Data can be retrieved using the [Stream interface](#) function. A callback with buffHandle zero indicates the stop of acquisition for the camera associated with the current buffer.

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV *FGCallback)(
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle,
    void* userContext);
```

### 21.4 StreamBufferCallback

Runtime acquisition or generation callback function prototype for a specific stream. Callbacks are issued whenever a new frame acquisition or generation is complete from the selected stream. Data can be retrieved using the [Stream interface](#) functions. A callback with streamBufferHandle zero indicates the stop of acquisition for stream associated with the registered callback function.

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV * StreamBufferCallback)(
    STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE streamBufferHandle,
    void* userContext);
```

## 21.5 CameraCallback

Runtime acquisition callback function prototype for a specific camera. Callbacks are issued whenever a new frame acquisition/generation is complete from the selected camera. Data can be retrieved using the [Stream interface](#) functions. A callback with buffHandle zero indicates the stop of acquisition/generation for the camera associated with the registered callback function.

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV *CameraCallback)(  
    void* userContext  
    BUFFHANDLE buffHandle);
```

## 21.6 FGAuxDataCallback

The callback function will be called when various auxiliary data is generated. Auxiliary data is passed to user callback as a pointer to the [KYFG\\_AUX\\_DATA](#) structure parameter. Each Auxiliary data will be interpreted differently according to context and message ID.

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV *FGAuxDataCallback)(  
    KYFG_AUX_DATA* pData,  
    void* context);
```

## 21.7 KYDeviceEventCallBack

The callback function will be called when various device events are generated. Details of an event are passed to user callback as a pointer to the [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) structure. Each event data should be interpreted according to event ID.

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV * KYDeviceEventCallBack)(  
    void* context,  
    KYDEVICE_EVENT* pEvent);
```

## 21.8 ParameterCallback

Callback function which will be called during execution of [KYFG\\_GetGrabberConfigurationParameterDefinitions\(\)](#) or [KYFG\\_GetCameraConfigurationParameterDefinitions\(\)](#).

```
typedef void(KYFG_CALLCONV *ParameterCallback)  
(void* userContext,  
 NodeDescriptor* nodeDescriptor,  
 int groupingLevel);
```

## 21.9 UPDATE\_CALLBACK

Runtime firmware update callback function prototype. Callbacks are issued during firmware updates to report progress.

```
typedef KYBOOL(*UPDATE_CALLBACK)(const UPDATE_STATUS* UpdateStatus, void* context);
```

## 22 Enumerations

### 22.1 FGSTATUS

Execution of system error and status. Defines the status returned after each function execution. While some error statuses are general some point to a specific error.

| Enumeration Field                       | Value  | Description   |
|---|--------|---|
| FGSTATUS_OK                             | 0x3000 | The operation has successfully executed.  |
| FGSTATUS_UNKNOWN_HANDLE                 | 0x3001 | Unknown API handle.   |
| FGSTATUS_HW_NOT_FOUND                   | 0x3002 | Error with hardware. The hardware function failed to execute.   |
| FGSTATUS_BUSY                           | 0x3003 | Can't execute the function at the current moment, the FG is busy.   |
| FGSTATUS_FILE_NOT_FOUND                 | 0x3004 | Wasn't able to open the file in the given file path.  |
| FGSTATUS_FILE_READ_ERROR                | 0x3005 | Wasn't able to read the file, error in the file or the file is too long.  |
| FGSTATUS_CONFIG_NOT_LOADED              | 0x3006 | Can't load current camera configuration.  |
| FGSTATUS_INVALID_VALUE                  | 0x3007 | The value given as a parameter is out of the acceptable range.  |
| FGSTATUS_MAX_CONNECTIONS                | 0x3008 | No more devices can be connected to the system.   |
| FGSTATUS_MEMORY_ERROR                   | 0x3009 | General memory error or an allocation has failed.   |
| FGSTATUS_WRONG_PARAMETER_NAME           | 0x300A | Parameter name wasn't found (names are defined by XML file).  |
| FGSTATUS_WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE           | 0x300B | Unsupported parameter type.   |
| FGSTATUS_GENICAM_EXCEPTION              | 0x300C | General Gen<i>Cam exception.  |
| FGSTATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE_ADDRESS           | 0x300D | The specified address is not suitable for writing.  |
| FGSTATUS_COULD_NOT_START                | 0x300E | FG couldn't start the acquisition.  |
| FGSTATUS_COULD_NOT_STOP                 | 0x300F | FG couldn't stop the acquisition.   |
| FGSTATUS_XML_FILE_NOT_LOADED            | 0x3010 | No valid XML file source was found.   |
| FGSTATUS_INVALID_VALUES_FILE            | 0x3011 | Unsupported values file was loaded.   |
| FGSTATUS_NO_REQUIRED_PARAMETERS_SECTION | 0x3012 | Corrupted values save file.   |
| FGSTATUS_WRONG_PARAMETERS_SECTION       | 0x3013 | Saved values configurations for loading weren't found.  |
| FGSTATUS_VALUE_HAS_NO_SELECTOR          | 0x3014 | The parameter is not a part of a selector type field.   |
| FGSTATUS_CALLBACK_NOT_ASSIGNED          | 0x3015 | No callback is assigned for data retrieval.   |
| FGSTATUS_HANDLE_DOES_NOT_MATCH_CONFIG   | 0x3016 | The value of the Camera Selector doesn't match the provided Camera handle. This will indicate that a wrong CAMHANDLE is introduced for set/get Grabber parameter functions, which contradictory the "CameraSelector" currently set. |
| FGSTATUS_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL               | 0x3017 | Provided buffer length is too small to hold the amount of information needed to be filled in the provided buffer.   |
| FGSTATUS_BUFFER_UNSUPPORTED_SIZE        | 0x3018 | Provided buffer size is unsupported and unable to hold the amount of information needed to be filled in the provided buffer.  |
| FGSTATUS_GRABBER_FIRMWARE_NOT_SUPPORTED | 0x3019 | This indicates that no authentication HW controller exists.   |

|  |        |   |
|--|--------|---|
| FGSTATUS_PARAMETER_NOT_WRITABLE              | 0x301A | Unable to set value for the provided parameter.   |
| FGSTATUS_CANNOT_START_HW_STREAM              | 0x301B | Unable to start camera acquisition.   |
| FGSTATUS_WRONG_SCHEMA_VERSION                | 0x301C | Wrong or missed required camera configuration value.  |
| FGSTATUS_CAMERA_OR_GRABBER_SECTION_NOT_ARRAY | 0x301D | JSON file section type mismatch.  |
| FGSTATUS_ROOT_IS_NOT_OBJECT                  | 0x301E | Unable to Get next (grabber or camera) parameter from an array.   |
| FGSTATUS_NO_PARAMETER_TYPE                   | 0x301F | Parameter type is not supported.  |
| FGSTATUS_FILE_CREATE_ERROR                   | 0x3020 | Unable to create file with the provided file path.  |
| FGSTATUS_COULD_NOT_STOP_STREAM               | 0x3021 | Unable to stop camera acquisition.  |
| FGSTATUS_BUFFER_MEMORY_OVERLAP               | 0x3022 | Buffer memory overlap with previously announced buffer.   |
| FGSTATUS_UNSUPPORTED_PARAMETER_TYPE          | 0x3023 | Provided data type is unsupported.  |
| FGSTATUS_OPERATION_TIMEOUT                   | 0x3024 | Command timeout error on specified channel.   |
| FGSTATUS_OPERATION_BLOCKED                   | 0x3025 | Operation blocked on specified channel.   |
| FGSTATUS_PARAMETER_NOT_READABLE              | 0x3026 | An attempt to call a currently unreadable parameter will result in this error.  |
| FGSTATUS_PARAMETER_NO_CONTEXT                | 0x3027 | Provided parameter has no context.  |
| FGSTATUS_EXCEEDED_MAX_CAMERA_CONNECTIONS     | 0x3100 | The number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.  |
| FGSTATUS_QUEUED_BUFFERS_NOT_SUPPORTED        | 0x3101 | Queued buffer does not support by the hardware.   |
| FGSTATUS_DESTINATION_QUEUE_NOT_SUPPORTED     | 0x3102 | Feature is not yet implemented<br>Move buffers to this queue are reserved for future library enhancements.                |
| FGSTATUS_INVALID_STREAM_INFO_CMD             | 0x3103 | Requested stream information is invalid.  |
| FGSTATUS_INVALID_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD      | 0x3104 | Requested information about previously announced buffer is invalid.   |
| FGSTATUS_STREAM_NOT_CREATED                  | 0x3105 | Reserved.   |
| FGSTATUS_GRABBER_NOT_CONNECTED               | 0x3106 | Specified hardware is not connected.  |
| FGSTATUS_CAMERA_NOT_CONNECTED                | 0x3107 | Specified camera is not connected.  |
| FGSTATUS_GRABBER_NOT_OPENED                  | 0x3108 | Specified hardware is not open.   |
| FGSTATUS_CAMERA_NOT_OPENED                   | 0x3109 | Specified camera is not open.   |
| FGSTATUS_BUFFER_ALREADY_IN_INPUT_QUEUE       | 0x310A | Specified buffer is already been moved to queue by the application.   |
| FGSTATUS_STREAM_CANNOT_LOCK                  | 0x310B | Stream is started and cannot be re-started.   |
| FGSTATUS_STREAM_IS_LOCKED                    | 0x310C | Stream is being used and cannot be deleted.   |
| FGSTATUS_CAMERA_NODES_NOT_INITIALIZED        | 0x3200 | Reserved.   |
| FGSTATUS_UPDATE_WRONG_VID                    | 0x3300 | Retrieved information about firmware contained in supplied binary file is wrong (vendor IDs).                             |
| FGSTATUS_UPDATE_WRONG_BOARD_ID               | 0x3301 | Retrieved information about firmware contained in supplied binary file is wrong (board ID).                               |
| FGSTATUS_CANNOT_WRITE_IMAGE                  | 0x3400 | Unable to save the specified image file.  |
| FGSTATUS_FACILITY_DISABLED                   | 0x3FFD | Camera stopped when trying to detect retaining running camera. Unable to release previous stream.                         |
| FGSTATUS_FEATURE_NOT_IMPLEMENTED             | 0x3FFE | Unable to change parameter specified by the user if it is not implemented or if the user should not be able to change it. |
| FGSTATUS_UNKNOWN_ERROR                       | 0xFFFF | Unknown error.  |

## 22.2 CSSTATUS

Execution of system error and status for Chameleon simulator. Defines the status returned after each function execution. While some error statuses are general some point to a specific error.

| Enumeration Field                            | Value  | Description   |
|--|--------|---|
| CSSTATUS_OK                                  | 0x2000 | The operation has successfully executed.                                  |
| CSSTATUS_UNKNOWN_SIM_HANDLE                  | 0x2001 | Unknown API handle.   |
| CSSTATUS_HW_NOT_FOUND                        | 0x2002 | Error with hardware. The hardware function failed to execute.             |
| CSSTATUS_BUSY                                | 0x2003 | Can't execute the function at the current moment, the simulator is busy.  |
| CSSTATUS_FILE_NOT_FOUND                      | 0x2004 | Wasn't able to open file in given file path.                              |
| CSSTATUS_FILE_READ_ERROR                     | 0x2005 | Wasn't able to read the file, error in the file or the file is too long.  |
| CSSTATUS_CONFIG_NOT_LOADED                   | 0x2006 | Can't load current camera configuration.                                  |
| CSSTATUS_INVALID_VALUE                       | 0x2007 | The value given as a parameter is out of the acceptable range.            |
| CSSTATUS_MAX_CONNECTIONS                     | 0x2008 | No more devices can be connected to system.                               |
| CSSTATUS_COULD_NOT_STOP                      | 0x2009 | The simulation couldn't stop.   |
| CSSTATUS_CANNOT_LOAD_IMAGE_FILE              | 0x200A | Wasn't able to load image file.   |
| CSSTATUS_MEMORY_ERROR                        | 0x200B | General memory error or an allocation has failed.                         |
| CSSTATUS_UNKNOWN_SIM_CONTROL                 | 0x200C | Wrong simulation command.   |
| CSSTATUS_WRONG_PARAMETER_NAME                | 0x200D | Camera configuration wasn't found.  |
| CSSTATUS_WRONG_PARAMETER_TYPE                | 0x200E | Wrong parameter type for camera configuration.                            |
| CSSTATUS_GENICAM_EXCEPTION                   | 0x200F | General Gen<i>Cam exception.  |
| CSSTATUS_OUT_OF_RANGE_ADDRESS                | 0x2010 | The specified address is not suitable for writing.                        |
| CSSTATUS_PATH_INVALID                        | 0x2011 | The specified file couldn't be opened, wrong file path or file not found. |
| CSSTATUS_FILE_TYPE_INVALID                   | 0x2012 | Invalid file type was entered.  |
| CSSTATUS_UNSUPPORTED_IMAGE                   | 0x2013 | Mounted image is not supported.   |
| CSSTATUS_UNSUPPORTED_IMAGE_CONVERSION        | 0x2014 | Couldn't convert image type or couldn't rescale current image.            |
| CSSTATUS_UNSUPPORTED_DEPTH_CONVERSION        | 0x2015 | Couldn't convert the image due to unsupported color depth.                |
| CSSTATUS_INVALID_VALUES_FILE                 | 0x2016 | Invalid camera configuration values file was loaded.                      |
| CSSTATUS_FILE_WRITE_ERROR                    | 0x2017 | Wasn't able to save the camera configuration values file.                 |
| CSSTATUS_BUFFER_NOT_LOADED                   | 0x2018 | An incompatible buffer was selected, or no buffer was allocated.          |
| CSSTATUS_TRIGGER_NOT_SET                     | 0x2019 | Unable to start triggered generation, was not set.                        |
| CSSTATUS_CANNOT_SET_USER_REGISTER_ADDRESS    | 0x201A | Unable to set user's select start address.                                |
| CSSTATUS_CANNOT_READ_USER_REGISTER           | 0x201B | Unable to read user's data chunks (in bytes).                             |
| CSSTATUS_CANNOT_WRITE_USER_REGISTER          | 0x201C | Unable to write user's data chunks (in bytes).                            |
| CSSTATUS_CANNOT_WRITE_REGISTER               | 0x201D | Unable to write to the requested register.                                |
| CSSTATUS_IMAGE_HEADER_INJECTION_SIZE_TOO_BIG | 0x201E | Requested image header size is too big.                                   |
| CSSTATUS_NO_EXTENDED_HW_FEATURES             | 0x201F | Unable to read user's register address.                                   |
| CSSTATUS_MAX_USER_ADDRESS_EXCEEDED           | 0x2020 | Unable to write user's register address.                                  |
| CSSTATUS_UNKNOWN_ERROR                       | 0x2FFF | Unknown error.  |

## 22.3 KY\_DEVICE\_PROTOCOL

| Structure Field              | Value  | Description                               |
|------------------------------|--------|---|
| KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL_CoaXPress | 0x0    | Defines the device protocol as CoaXPress. |
| KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL_CLHS      | 0x1    | Defines the device protocol as CLHS.      |
| KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL_GigE      | 0x2    | Defines the device protocol as GigE.      |
| KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL_Mixed     | 0xFF   | Reserved for future use.                  |
| KY_DEVICE_PROTOCOL_Unknown   | 0xFFFF | Unknown protocol.                         |

## 22.4 CXP\_LINK\_SPEED

Available CoaXPress speed values:

| Enumeration Field | Value | Description      |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|
| LINK_SPEED_CXP1   | 0x28  | CXP1 – 1.25Gbps  |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP2   | 0x30  | CXP2 – 2.5Gbps   |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP3   | 0x38  | CXP3 – 3.125Gbps |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP5   | 0x40  | CXP5 – 5Gbps     |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP6   | 0x48  | CXP6 – 6.25Gbps  |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP10  | 0x50  | CXP10 – 10Gbps   |
| LINK_SPEED_CXP12  | 0x58  | CXP12 – 12.5Gbps |

## 22.5 KY\_CAM\_PROPERTY\_TYPE

Gen< i >Cam field type. Camera configuration field type as stated in the loaded XML file.

| Enumeration Field      | Value | Description                                 |
|------------------------|-------|---|
| PROPERTY_TYPE_INT      | 0x00  | Camera configuration of Integer type        |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_BOOL     | 0x01  | Camera configuration of Boolean type        |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_STRING   | 0x02  | Camera configuration of String type         |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_FLOAT    | 0x03  | Camera configuration of Floating-Point type |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_ENUM     | 0x04  | Camera configuration of Enumeration type    |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_COMMAND  | 0x05  | Camera configuration of Command type        |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_REGISTER | 0x06  | Camera configuration of Register type       |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_UNKNOWN  | -1    | Camera configuration of an unknown type     |

## 22.6 VIDEO\_DATA\_WIDTH

Data width of the pixel, defined in section 9.4.1.2 of the JIJA CXP standard document.

| Enumeration Field  | Value | Description                           |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| DATA_WIDTH_UNKNOWN | 0x00  | Unknown number of bits per pixel data |
| DATA_WIDTH_8BIT    | 0x01  | 8 bit per pixel data                  |
| DATA_WIDTH_10BIT   | 0x02  | 10 bit per pixel data                 |
| DATA_WIDTH_12BIT   | 0x03  | 12 bit per pixel data                 |
| DATA_WIDTH_14BIT   | 0x04  | 14 bit per pixel data                 |
| DATA_WIDTH_16BIT   | 0x05  | 16 bit per pixel data                 |

## 22.7 VIDEO\_DATA\_WIDTH

Data width of the pixel, defined in section 9.4.1.2 of the JIIA CXP standard document.

| Enumeration Field  | Value | Description  |
|--------------------|-------|--|
| DATA_TYPE_MONO     | 0x01  | This is used for luminance data. This has no sub-types. This is defined in Table 27 of the JIIA CXP standard document.   |
| DATA_TYPE_PLANAR   | 0x02  | This is used for planar data, such as individual red, green or blue planes, additional alpha (overlay) planes, or the separate planes in YUV420. This is defined in Table 28 of the JIIA CXP standard document. Subtypes include all the DATA_SUBTYPE_PLANAR_xx. |
| DATA_TYPE_BAYER    | 0x03  | This is used for Bayer data. This is defined in Table 29 JIIA CXP standard document. Subtypes include all DATA_SUBTYPE_BAYER_xx.   |
| DATA_TYPE_RGB      | 0x04  | This is used for RGB data, transmitted in the order red, green, blue. This has no sub-types. This is defined in Table 30 JIIA CXP standard document.   |
| DATA_TYPE_RGBA     | 0x05  | This is used for RGBA data, where "A" is the alpha (or overlay) plane, transmitted in the order red, green, blue, alpha. This has no sub-types. This is defined in Table 31 of the JIIA CXP standard document.   |
| DATA_TYPE_YUV      | 0x06  | This is used for YUV data. This is defined in Table 32 JIIA CXP standard document. Subtypes include all DATA_SUBTYPE_YUV_xxx.  |
| DATA_TYPE_YCBCR601 | 0x07  | This is used for YCbCr data, as specified by ITU-R BT.601. This is defined in Table 33 of the JIIA CXP standard document. Subtypes include all DATA_SUBTYPE_UCBCR_xxx.   |
| DATA_TYPE_YCBCR709 | 0x08  | This is used for YCbCr data, as specified by ITU-R BT.709. This is defined in Table 34 of the JIIA CXP standard document. Subtypes include all DATA_SUBTYPE_UCBCR_xxx.   |

## 22.8 VIDEO\_DATA\_SUBTYPE\_H

Data width of the pixel, defined in section 9.4.1.2 of the JIIA CXP standard document.

| Enumeration Field        | Value | Description  |
|--------------------------|-------|--|
| DATA_SUBTYPE_NONE        | 0x00  | None   |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_PLANAR_RY   | 0x01  | Standard usage: R, Y   |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_PLANAR_GUCB | 0x02  | Standard usage: G, U, Cb   |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_PLANAR_BVCR | 0x03  | Standard usage: B, V, Cr   |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_BAYER_GR    | 0x01  | 1st line transmission order G, R. 2nd line transmission order B, G |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_BAYER_RG    | 0x02  | 1st line transmission order R, G. 2nd line transmission order G, B |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_BAYER_GB    | 0x03  | 1st line transmission order G, B. 2nd line transmission order R, G |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_BAYER_BG    | 0x04  | 1st line transmission order B, G. 2nd line transmission order G, R |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YUV_411     | 0x01  | Transmission order Y, Y, U, Y, Y, V                                |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YUV_422     | 0x02  | Transmission order Y, U, Y, V                                      |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YUV_444     | 0x03  | Transmission order Y, U, V   |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YCBCR_411   | 0x01  | Transmission order Y, Y, Cb, Y, Y, Cr                              |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YCBCR_422   | 0x02  | Transmission order Y, Cb, Y, Cr                                    |
| DATA_SUBTYPE_YCBCR_444   | 0x03  | Transmission order Y, Cb, Cr                                       |

## 22.9 KYFGLIB\_CONCURRENCY\_FLAGS

Data width of the pixel, defined in section 9.4.1.2 of the JIIA CXP standard document.

| Enumeration Field              | Value | Description  |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| KYFGLIB_CONCURRENCY_SA_RESTART | 1     | Only valid in Linux interrupts compatible with blocking calls in the same thread |

## 22.10 PORT\_STATUS

| Enumeration Field | Value | Description  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| PORT_DISCONNECTED | 0x00  | The port is disconnected, no link has been established |
| PORT_SYNCHRONIZED | 0x01  | Port link is synchronized and awaiting connection      |
| PORT_CONNECTING   | 0x10  | A connection is trying to be established on port       |
| PORT_CONNECTED    | 0x11  | Port is connected and assigned to a camera             |

## 22.11 SUBMIT\_BUFF\_FLAGS

| Enumeration Field            | Value | Description                                      |
|------------------------------|-------|--|
| SUBMIT_BUFF_REGULAR_BUFFER   | 0x00  | Regular buffer                                   |
| SUBMIT_BUFF_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS | 0x01  | Provided buffer addresses are physical addresses |

## 23 Structures

### 23.1 KY\_SOFTWARE\_VERSION

| Structure Field  | Type           | Description    |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Should be set before calling KY_GetSoftwareVersion() function, (input part): |                |                |
| struct_version   | struct_version | struct_version |

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Filled by KY_GetSoftwareVersion() function (output part): |          |          |
| Major   | Major    | Major    |
| Minor   | Minor    | Minor    |
| SubMinor  | SubMinor | SubMinor |

|   |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Filled if "struct" version is 1 or greater: |      |      |
| Beta  | Beta | Beta |
| RC  | RC   | RC   |

### 23.2 KYFGLib\_InitParameters

| Structure Field                  | Type                | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| version                          | uint32_t            | The version of this structure definition. Must be 1 or 2.   |
| concurrency_mode                 | uint32_t            | Combination of <a href="#">KYFGLIB_CONCURRENCY_FLAGS</a> , all unused bits must be set to 0.                                      |
| logging_mode                     | uint32_t            | Reserved, must be set to 0.   |
| noVideoStreamProcess             | KYBOOL              | Since version 2 of structure. Use library without requesting video stream facilities, e.g for camera control only. <sup>[1]</sup> |
| ky_aligned_malloc <sup>[2]</sup> | ky_aligned_malloc_t | A user-defined function used by " <a href="#">KYFG_BufferAllocAndAnnounce()</a> " to allocate acquisition buffers.                |

#### Remarks:

1. Users who want this member to be considered by [KYFGLib\\_Initialize\(\)](#) call. Must set the version value to 2 or higher.
2. Usage sample in the "KYFGLib\_Example.c" - User-defined function used by "[KYFG\\_BufferAllocAndAnnounce\(\)](#)" to allocate acquisition buffers

### 23.3 KY\_DEVICE\_INFO

| Structure Field     | Type     | Description  |
|---------------------|----------|--|
| version             | uint32_t | The version of this structure definition. On input must be no greater than KY_MAX_DEVICE_INFO_VERSION, value 0 is treated as 1. On output indicates version supported by current library |
| szDeviceDisplayName | char     | The display name of the device.  |
| nBus                | int      | Device PCIe bus.   |
| nSlot               | int      | Device PCIe slot.  |
| nFunction           | int      | Device function.   |
| DevicePID           | uint32_t | Unique device ID.  |
| isVirtual           | KYBOOL   | Indicates whether the device is virtual.   |
| m_Flags             | uint8_t  | Mask KY_DEVICE_STREAM_GRABBER indicates device that supports grabbing (input streams).<br>Mask KY_DEVICE_STREAM_GENERATOR indicates device that supports generation (output streams).    |

|                  |                                    |  |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| m_Protocol       | <a href="#">KY DEVICE PROTOCOL</a> | For possible values see the table below. |
| DeviceGeneration | uint32_t                           | Device generation (1 or 2).              |

## 23.4 KYFGCAMERA\_INFO

Camera configuration information. These fields are updated when the camera is connected using the [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#). Changed values are being updated in runtime.

| Structure Field        | Type                           | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| master_link            | unsigned char                  | The master link channel.   |
| link_mask              | unsigned char                  | The mask of connected links.   |
| link_speed             | <a href="#">CXP LINK SPEED</a> | The current connection speed (according to CoaXPress specification).   |
| deviceVersion          | char [31..0]                   | Camera version.  |
| deviceVendorName       | char [31..0]                   | Vendor name.   |
| deviceManufacturerInfo | char [47..0]                   | Additional manufacturer info.  |
| deviceModelName        | char [31..0]                   | Camera model name.   |
| deviceID               | char [15..0]                   | Device id.   |
| deviceUserID           | char [15..0]                   | Device user id.  |
| outputCamera           | KYBOOL                         | KYTRUE if this is output camera, i.e. used for stream generation, KYFALSE otherwise.   |
| virtualCamera          | KYBOOL                         | KYTRUE if this is a virtual camera, i.e. internally implemented stream, which does not represent any physical camera, KYFALSE otherwise. This parameter can be KYTRUE only in the case of custom firmware implementations. |

## 23.5 KYFGCAMERA\_INFO2

Camera configuration information. These fields are updated when the camera is connected using [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#). Changed values are being updated in runtime.

| Structure Field        | Type                           | Description  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| version                | uint32_t                       | The version of the structure. Must be set to 0.  |
| master_link            | uint8_t                        | The master link channel.   |
| link_mask              | uint8_t                        | The mask of connected links.   |
| link_speed             | <a href="#">CXP LINK SPEED</a> | The current connection speed (according to CoaXPress specification).   |
| deviceVersion          | char [31..0]                   | Camera version.  |
| deviceVendorName       | char [31..0]                   | Vendor name.   |
| deviceManufacturerInfo | char [47..0]                   | Additional manufacturer info.  |
| deviceModelName        | char [31..0]                   | Camera model name.   |
| deviceID               | char [15..0]                   | Device id.   |
| deviceUserID           | char [15..0]                   | Device user id.  |
| outputCamera           | KYBOOL                         | KYTRUE if this is output camera, i.e. used for stream generation, KYFALSE otherwise.   |
| virtualCamera          | KYBOOL                         | KYTRUE if this is a virtual camera, i.e. internally implemented stream, which does not represent any physical camera, KYFALSE otherwise. This parameter can be KYTRUE only in the case of custom firmware implementations. |

## 23.6 KY\_STREAM\_BUFFER\_INFO\_CMD

Stream Buffer configuration information.

| Structure Field                  | Value | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-------|--|
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE       | 0     | Base address of the buffer memory                            |
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE       | 1     | Size of the buffer in bytes.                                 |
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR   | 2     | Private data pointer for the stream buffer.                  |
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP  | 3     | Timestamp the buffer was acquired.                           |
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_INSTANTFPS | 4     | Instant FPS calculated from this and the previous timestamp. |
| KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID         | 1000  | Unique id of buffer in the stream.                           |

## 23.7 KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_CMD

Stream information.

| Structure Field                              | Value | Description   |
|--|-------|---|
| KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE                  | 7     | The function will return the size of memory required for a single frame buffer. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to size_t variable.   |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT                 | 13    | The function will return the required alignment of memory allocated for a buffer. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to size_t variable. |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE_INCREMENT_FACTOR | 1000  | Payload size (should be divisible by increment factor).   |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_COUNT                     | 2000  | The number of buffers in the stream.  |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_INSTANTFPS                    | 2001  | Last calculated FPS. Valid after at least two frames have been acquired.  |

## 23.8 KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_TYPE

Queued Buffer configuration information.

| Structure Field       | Value | Description   |
|-----------------------|-------|---|
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT    | 0     | Buffers in the INPUT queue are ready to be filled with data.  |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_OUTPUT   | 1     | Buffers in the OUTPUT queue have been filled and awaiting user processing. This queue is filled internally by the library. The ability of the application to move buffers to this queue is reserved for future library enhancements and currently will result in the error code FGSTATUS_DESTINATION_QUEUE_NOT_SUPPORTED. |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED | 2     | Buffers in the UNQUEUED set have been announced but are inactive for the acquisition mechanism. By default, all buffers are placed in the UNQUEUED set.   |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_AUTO     | 3     | Buffers in the AUTO queue are managed automatically, in a cyclic matter, without the need for the user to re-queue them.  |

## 23.9 VIDEO\_PIXELIF

The pixel format code is formed as shown in Table 24 of the JIIA CXP document. Note that the value 0x0000 is reserved for “RAW” data that does not match any defined format, such as user-specific formats.

```
typedef struct _video_pixelif
{
    VIDEO_DATA_WIDTH   data_width   : 4;           // Data Width
    VIDEO_DATA_SUBTYPE data_subtype : 4;           // Sub-type
    VIDEO_DATA_TYPE    data_type    : 8;           // Data Type
}VIDEO_PIXELIF;
```

| Structure Field     | Type               | Description              |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>data_width</b>   | VIDEO_DATA_WIDTH   | Data Width (4 bit value) |
| <b>data_subtype</b> | VIDEO_DATA_SUBTYPE | Sub-type (4 bit value)   |
| <b>data_type</b>    | VIDEO_DATA_TYPE    | Data Type (8 bit value)  |

## 23.10 KYFG\_AUX\_DATA

Auxiliary data structure holding information of received Auxiliary message.

| Structure Field   | Type                        | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>messageID</b>  | uint32_t                    | Unique ID of a received auxiliary data message. For possible values see Table 2. |
| <b>reserved</b>   | KYBOOL                      | Reserved for future use.   |
| <b>dataSize</b>   | size_t                      | Size, in Bytes, of data delivered with Auxiliary message.                        |
| <b>u_data</b>     | union                       | See remarks  |
| <b>data</b>       | uint8_t [AUX_DATA_MAX_SIZE] | Data portion interpretation with no context.                                     |
| <b>io_data</b>    | KYFG_IO_AUX_DATA            | Data portion interpretation, in case of callback issued by IO controller.        |
| <b>frame_data</b> | KYFG_FRAME_AUX_DATA         | Data portion interpretation, in case of new frame arrival.                       |

### Remarks:

- Starting with version 6.0 the KYFG\_AUX\_DATA structure definition has changed. Usage of this structure requires client code changes - adding "u\_data." to where these struct members are accessed, to avoid compilation warning about "nonstandard extension used: nameless struct/union".

| Message identifier                | Description                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| KYFG_AUX_MESSAGE_ID_IO_CONTROLLER | The message has been generated by IO Controller. |

Table 2 – MessageID possible values

## 23.11 KYFG\_FRAME\_AUX\_DATA

Data portion interpretation of Auxiliary data structure, in case of new frame arrival.

| Structure Field | Type     | Description   |
|-----------------|----------|---|
| sequence_number | uint32_t | Sequential index of the frame within the allocated frame buffer |
| timestamp       | uint64_t | Frame arrival timestamp in units of nano-seconds (nsec)         |

## 23.12 KYFG\_IO\_AUX\_DATA

Data portion interpretation of Auxiliary data structure, in case of callback issued by IO controller.

| Structure Field | Type     | Description  |
|-----------------|----------|--|
| masked_data     | uint64_t | Indicates the state of the I/O controller feature that can generate an event according to the table in the remarks. <sup>[1][2][3][4][5]</sup> |
| timestamp       | uint64_t | Event timestamp in units of nano-seconds (nsec)  |

### Remarks:

- Additional macros are provided to help extract specific IO controller elements:
  - KYFG\_IO\_CONTROLLER\_MASKED\_IO – extract mask of GPIO triggers from IO Auxiliary masked data
  - KYFG\_IO\_CONTROLLER\_MASKED\_ENCODERS – extract mask of encoders triggers from IO Auxiliary masked data
  - KYFG\_IO\_CONTROLLER\_MASKED\_TIMERS – extract mask of timers triggers from IO Auxiliary masked data
  - KYFG\_IO\_CONTROLLER\_MASKED\_CAMERA\_TRIGGER – extract mask of camera triggers from IO Auxiliary masked data
  - KYFG\_IO\_CONTROLLER\_MASKED\_TRIGGER – extract mask of stream triggers from IO Auxiliary masked data

| Bit | Function            | 16 | TTL 4                | 33 | OptoCoupled Output 5 | 50 | Timer 6               |
|-----|---------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| 0   | OptoCoupled Input 0 | 17 | TTL 5                | 34 | OptoCoupled Output 6 | 51 | Timer 7               |
| 1   | OptoCoupled Input 1 | 18 | TTL 6                | 35 | OptoCoupled Output 7 | 52 | Camera Trigger 0      |
| 2   | OptoCoupled Input 2 | 19 | TTL 7                | 36 | LVDS Output 0        | 53 | Camera Trigger 1      |
| 3   | OptoCoupled Input 3 | 20 | LVTTL 0              | 37 | LVDS Output 1        | 54 | Camera Trigger 2      |
| 4   | OptoCoupled Input 4 | 21 | LVTTL 1              | 38 | LVDS Output 2        | 55 | Camera Trigger 3      |
| 5   | OptoCoupled Input 5 | 22 | LVTTL 2              | 39 | LVDS Output 3        | 56 | Camera Trigger 4      |
| 6   | OptoCoupled Input 6 | 23 | LVTTL 3              | 40 | Encoder 0            | 57 | Camera Trigger 5      |
| 7   | OptoCoupled Input 7 | 24 | LVTTL 4              | 41 | Encoder 1            | 58 | Camera Trigger 6      |
| 8   | LVDS Input 0        | 25 | LVTTL 5              | 42 | Encoder 2            | 59 | Camera Trigger 7      |
| 9   | LVDS Input 1        | 26 | LVTTL 6              | 43 | Encoder 3            | 60 | Acquisition Trigger 0 |
| 10  | LVDS Input 2        | 27 | LVTTL 7              | 44 | Timer 0              | 61 | Acquisition Trigger 1 |
| 11  | LVDS Input 3        | 28 | OptoCoupled Output 0 | 45 | Timer 1              | 62 | Acquisition Trigger 2 |
| 12  | TTL 0               | 29 | OptoCoupled Output 1 | 46 | Timer 2              | 63 | Acquisition Trigger 3 |
| 13  | TTL 1               | 30 | OptoCoupled Output 2 | 47 | Timer 3              |    |                       |
| 14  | TTL 2               | 31 | OptoCoupled Output 3 | 48 | Timer 4              |    |                       |
| 15  | TTL 3               | 32 | OptoCoupled Output 4 | 49 | Timer 5              |    |                       |

Table 3 – IO controller auxiliary data bit mask interpretation

## 23.13 KYDEVICE\_EVENT

Device event structure holds information of a received event. Pointer to this base structure is passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function. Its 'eventId' field should be used to determine what concrete event is passed and the pointer should be C-casted to a pointer to a corresponding derived structure.

| Structure Field | Type              | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| eventId         | KYDEVICE_EVENT_ID | Unique ID of received device event. For possible values see the table below. |

| Device event ID possible values          |  |
|--|--|
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_CAMERA_START_REQUEST      | The device detected a remote request to start transmission on a camera.      |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_CAMERA_CONNECTION_LOST_ID | The device detected a remote request to start transmission on a lost camera. |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE_ID     | Device temperature reached a threshold.                                      |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_HEARTBEAT_ID         | CXP 2.0 Heartbeat packet received from connected camera                      |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_CXP2_EVENT_ID             | CXP 2.0 Event packet received from connected camera                          |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_GENCP_EVENT_ID            | GenCP Event message id for CLHS  |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_GIGE_EVENTDATA_ID         | EVENTDATA Event message id for 10GigE  |

Table 4 – Device event ID possible values

## 23.14 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_START

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_START\_REQUEST. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_START\_REQUEST. This event is sent when there is a remote request to start acquisition on a camera. Normally application should use [KYFG\\_CameraStart\(\)](#) function to start acquisition on the specified camera after performing application-specific preparation

| Structure Field | Type           | Description                    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| deviceEvent     | KYDEVICE_EVENT | The base part of the structure |
| camHandle       | CAMHANDLE      | API handle to a camera         |

## 23.15 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_CONNECTION\_LOST

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_CONNECTION\_LOST\_ID. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CAMERA\_CONNECTION\_LOST\_ID. This event is sent when a link loss occurs on a detected camera.

| Structure Field | Type           | Description  |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| deviceEvent     | KYDEVICE_EVENT | The base part of the structure.                                      |
| camHandle       | CAMHANDLE      | Identifies camera for which connection loss was detected.            |
| iDeviceLink     | size_t         | The ID of the link on the device side, which lost connection.        |
| iCameraLink     | size_t         | The ID of the link on the camera side as it was originally detected. |

### Remarks:

1. Camera connection loss event is currently implemented for CoaXPress and CLHS Frame Grabbers only. For 10Gige Frame Grabbers, the camera connection loss event will not be received from the callback event.

## 23.16 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_SYSTEM\_TEMPERATURE

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_SYSTEM\_TEMPERATURE\_ID. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_SYSTEM\_TEMPERATURE\_ID. This event is sent when the device temperature reached a threshold.

| Structure Field        | Type  | Description  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| deviceEvent            | KYDEVICE_EVENT                                  | The base part of the structure.                                |
| temperatureThresholdId | KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE_THRESHOLDS_ID | Identifies if a device temperature threshold had been crossed. |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE_NORMAL   | Device temperature is normal.  |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE_WARNING  | Device temperature reached the warning threshold. The application should decrease device load, for example, stop a running acquisition.          |
| KYDEVICE_EVENT_SYSTEM_TEMPERATURE_CRITICAL | Device temperature reached a critical threshold. The KAYA library may reset the device and the application should perform necessary preparation. |

## 23.17 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_HEARTBEAT

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_HEARTBEAT\_ID. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_HEARTBEAT\_ID.

The usage is demonstrated in "KYDeviceEventCallBackImpl" function, located at:

<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision PointAPI/KYFGLibExampleQueuedBuffers.c

| Structure Field | Type              | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| deviceEvent     | KYDEVICE_EVENT    | The base part of the structure.                                      |
| camHandle       | CAMHANDLE         | Identifies camera for which connection loss was detected.            |
| heartBeat       | KY_CXP2_HEARTBEAT | The structure that holds information on the received CXP2 heartbeat. |

## 23.18 KY\_CXP2\_HEARTBEAT

Data structure holding information of received KY\_CXP2\_HEARTBEAT event from the device.

```
typedef struct _CXP_HEARTBEAT
{
    uint32_t masterHostConnectionID;
    uint64_t cameraTime;
}KY_CXP2_HEARTBEAT;
```

| Structure Field        | Type     | Description  |
|------------------------|----------|--|
| masterHostConnectionID | uint32_t | According to CXP 2.0 standard, holds the Host Connection ID of the Host connection connected to the Device Master connection.  |
| cameraTime             | uint64_t | The Device time is expressed in nanoseconds. Note that this field is called "Device time" in the CXP standard but in this API the notion "device" is used for PCI devices - grabbers and simulators. |

## 23.19 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_EVENT

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_EVENT\_ID. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_CXP2\_EVENT\_ID.

The usage is demonstrated in "KYDeviceEventCallBackImpl" function, located at:

<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/KYFGLibExampleQueuedBuffers.c

| Structure Field | Type           | Description  |
|-----------------|----------------|--|
| deviceEvent     | KYDEVICE_EVENT | The base part of the structure.                                |
| camHandle       | CAMHANDLE      | API handle to the connected camera.                            |
| cxp2Event       | KY_CXP2_EVENT  | A structure that holds information on the received CXP2 event. |

## 23.20 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID.

The usage is demonstrated in "KYDeviceEventCallBackImpl" function, located at:

<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/KYFGLibExampleQueuedBuffers.c

| Structure Field | Type     | Description  |
|-----------------|----------|--|
| eventSize       | uint16_t | Size of event data objects in bytes including event_size, event_id, timestamp and optional data. |
| eventId         | uint16_t | The event_id is a number identifying an event source.  |
| timestamp       | uint64_t | 64 bit timestamp value in ns as defined in the timestamp bootstrap register.                     |
| data            | uint8_t  | Data payload with the valid size of 'dataSize'.  |

## 23.21 KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA

Data portion interpretation of device event structure when event is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA. This structure is derived from [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) and passed to the [KYDeviceEventCallBack](#) function when the 'eventId' field is KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID.

The usage is demonstrated in "KYDeviceEventCallBackImpl" function, located at:

<Public Documents>/KAYA Instruments/Vision Point/API Samples/Vision Point API/KYFGLibExampleQueuedBuffers.c

| Structure Field      | Type     | Description   |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| <b>eventSize</b>     | uint16_t | Size of event data objects in bytes including event_size, event_id, timestamp and optional data.  |
| <b>eventId</b>       | uint16_t | The event_id is a number identifying an event source.   |
| <b>streamChannel</b> | uint16_t | Index of stream channel associated with this even. 0xFFFF if no stream channel is involved.       |
| <b>blockId</b>       | uint16_t | The ID of the data block associated with this event. 0 if no blockId is associated to this event. |
| <b>timestamp</b>     | uint64_t | 64 bit timestamp value in ns as defined in the timestamp bootstrap register.                      |
| <b>data</b>          | uint8_t  | Data payload with the valid size of 'dataSize'.   |

## 23.22 KY\_CXP2\_EVENT

Data structure holding information of received KY\_CXP2\_EVENT event from the device.

```
#define KY_CXP_EVENT_MAX_DATA_SIZE 1024 //according to CXP 2.0 standard
typedef struct _KY_CXP2_EVENT
{
    uint32_t masterHostConnectionID;
    uint8_t tag;
    uint16_t dataSize;
    uint32_t dataWords[KY_CXP_EVENT_MAX_DATA_SIZE / 4];

}KY_CXP2_EVENT;
```

| Structure Field               | Type     | Description   |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| <b>masterHostConnectionID</b> | uint32_t | According to CXP 2.0 standard, holds the Host Connection ID of the Host connection connected to the Device Master connection. |
| <b>tag</b>                    | uint8_t  | 8 bit tag. Incremented for each new Event packet.   |
| <b>dataSize</b>               | uint16_t | The number of event data words, Maximum size = CXP_EVENT_MAX_DATA_SIZE bytes according to CXP 2.0 standard.                   |
| <b>dataWords</b>              | uint32_t | 'dataSize' words with one or more event messages.   |

## 23.23 KY\_CXPEVENT\_PACK

| Structure Field           | Type     | Description  |
|---------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>nDataWords</b>         | uint16_t | Number of data WORDS in 'eventDataWord'                            |
| <b>eventDataWord[256]</b> | uint32_t | according to CXP standard, there can be maximum 1024 bytes of data |

## 23.24 NodeDescriptor

A descriptor of a node passed to the [ParameterCallback function](#).

| Structure Field              | Type                                    | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>interfaceType</b>         | <a href="#">ParameterInterfaceType</a>  | Type of node.   |
| <b>paramName</b>             | const char*                             | Machine name of parameter. This name should be used as argument ‘paramName’ for KYFG_SetGrabberValueXXX() and KYFG_GetGrabberValueXXX() calls.                                    |
| <b>paramDisplayName</b>      | const char*                             | Human readable name of parameter used in GUI.   |
| <b>toolTip</b>               | const char*                             | Visual tooltip explaining parameter meaning in GUI.   |
| <b>isWritable</b>            | bool                                    | ‘true’ if parameter is writable, i.e. KYFG_SetGrabberValueXXX() can be called for it; ‘false’ otherwise – attempt to set it will result in error FGSTATUS_PARAMETER_NOT_WRITABLE. |
| <b>representation</b>        | <a href="#">ParameterRepresentation</a> | Indicates type of GUI element suggested for this parameter representation.  |
| <b>visibility</b>            | KY_PROPERTY_VISIBILITY                  | Visibility level. Used in GUI for filtering list visible parameters.  |
| <b>descriptorType</b>        | <a href="#">NodeDescriptorType</a>      | See NodeDescriptorType description.   |
| <b>minIntValue</b>           | int64_t                                 | Minimum possible / allowed value in case parameter has ‘intfIInteger’ interfaceType.  |
| <b>maxIntValue</b>           | int64_t                                 | Maximum possible / allowed value in case parameter has ‘intfIInteger’ interfaceType.  |
| <b>incIntValue</b>           | int64_t                                 | Single increment / decrement step in case parameter has ‘intfIInteger’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>curIntValue</b>           | int64_t                                 | The current value in the case parameter has ‘intfIInteger’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>minFloatValue</b>         | double                                  | Minimum possible / allowed value in case parameter has ‘intfIFloat’ interfaceType.  |
| <b>maxFloatValue</b>         | double                                  | Maximum possible / allowed value in case parameter has ‘intfIFloat’ interfaceType.  |
| <b>incFloatValue</b>         | double                                  | Single increment / decrement step in case parameter has ‘intfIFloat’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>floatDisplayPrecision</b> | int64_t                                 | Decimal precision in case parameter has ‘intfIFloat’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>curFloatValue</b>         | double                                  | The current value in the case parameter has ‘intfIFloat’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>curBoolValue</b>          | bool                                    | The current value in the case parameter has ‘intfIBoolean’ interfaceType.   |
| <b>curStringValue</b>        | const char*                             | The current value in the case parameter has ‘intfIString’ interfaceType.  |
| <b>isSelector</b>            | bool                                    | ‘true’ if this node acts as a selector for other nodes, ‘false’ otherwise.  |
| <b>selectorName</b>          | const char*                             | Name of another node that acts as a selector for this node, NULL if this node is not selected.  |
| <b>pparentNode</b>           | NodeDescriptor*                         | Pointer to the parent node in nodes hierarchy.  |

### 23.24.1 ParameterInterfaceType

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| intflValue       | Not currently used.   |
| intflBase        | Not currently used.   |
| intflInteger     | The parameter is of integer type. Get/Set operations to expect 'int64_t' C type.  |
| intflBoolean     | The parameter is of boolean type. Get/Set operations to expect 'bool' C type.   |
| intflCommand     | Not currently used.   |
| intflFloat       | The parameter is of float type. Get/Set operations to expect 'double' C type.   |
| intflString      | The parameter is of string type. Get/Set operations to expect 'char *' C type.  |
| intflRegister    | Not currently used.   |
| intflCategory    | The category of the parameter. Used for parameters grouping.  |
| intflEnumeration | The parameter is of enumeration type. Get/Set operations to expect 'int64_t' C type.  |
| intfEnumEntry    | The parameter represents one of the possible values of its parent parameter that must be enumeration type. Get/Set operations to expect 'int64_t' C type. |
| intflPort        | Not currently used.   |

### 23.24.2 ParameterRepresentation

This enumeration is used to signal the most suitable representation of this parameter in GUI

| Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Linear                   | A linear slider.                                     |
| Logarithmic              | A logarithmic slider.                                |
| Boolean                  | A check box.   |
| PureNumber               | A decimal number edit control (possibly with spins). |
| HexNumber                | A hexadecimal edit control (possibly with spins).    |
| IPV4Address              | An IPV4 Address editor.                              |
| MACAddress               | A MAC Address editor.                                |
| _UndefinedRepresentation | No suggested representation                          |

### 23.24.3 NodeDescriptorType

The type of [NodeDescriptor](#) can be of the following:

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Invalid      | An error has occurred.  |
| NewNode      | A new node is being announced during the enumeration of all nodes.                          |
| NewEnumEntry | A new entry of the previously announced node of type 'intflEnumeration' is being announced. |
| UpdateNode   | The current value of the described parameter has been changed.                              |

## 23.25 KY\_AuthKey

Authentication key secret character array

| Structure Field | Type               | Description        |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| secret          | unsigned char [32] | Authentication key |

## 23.26 UPDATE\_STATUS

Firmware update progress supplied via a parameter of [UPDATE\\_CALLBACK](#)

| Structure Field | Type     | Description   |
|-----------------|----------|---|
| struct_version  | int      | Currently, code initializes this with "1". If more fields will be added to this struct in the future code will be changed and initialize with "2", etc. |
| link_mask       | uint64_t | Bytes already sent.   |
| link_speed      | uint64_t | Firmware file size.   |
| is_writing      | KYBOOL   | Indicates current phase: KYTRUE - writing new firmware, KYFALSE - validating new firmware.  |

## 23.27 VIDEO\_SOURCE\_TYPE

Chameleon simulator video source types.

| Structure Field      | Value | Description  |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| VIDEO_SOURCE_NONE    | -1    | The video source is not specified.   |
| VIDEO_SOURCE_PATTERN | 0     | Video source PATTERN_TYPE specified in the section below.  |
| VIDEO_SOURCE_FILE    | 1     | Video source file types ".bmp", ".tif", ".pgn", and ".raw" are supported.                                      |
| VIDEO_SOURCE_FOLDER  | 2     | The video source folder may contain single or several files. The type and number of files should be specified. |

## 23.28 PATTERN\_TYPE

Chameleon simulator patterns generation types. Actual pattern scaling and format are defined by values in the appropriate camera configuration fields.

| Structure Field      | Value | Description  |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| PATTERN_XRAMP        | 0     | Ramp pattern over X coordinate                               |
| PATTERN_XRAMP_COLOR  | 1     | Ramp pattern over X coordinate with color (3 color format)   |
| PATTERN_YRAMP        | 2     | Ramp pattern over Y coordinate                               |
| PATTERN_YRAMP_COLOR  | 3     | Ramp pattern over Y coordinate with color (3 color format)   |
| PATTERN_XYRAMP       | 4     | Ramp pattern over XY coordinates                             |
| PATTERN_XYRAMP_COLOR | 5     | Ramp pattern over XY coordinates with color (3 color format) |
| PATTERN_FIXED        | 6     | Fixed color pattern  |

## 23.29 KYFGLib\_CameraScanParameters

| Structure Field    | Type       | Description   |
|--------------------|------------|---|
| deviceEvent        | uint32_t   | The version of this structure definition. Must be 1.  |
| pCamHandleArray    | CAMHANDLE* | An array of CAMHANDLE is allocated by the caller.   |
| nCameraCount       | int        | On entry number, CAMHANDLEs allocated in 'pCamHandleArray', on exit number of detected cameras.   |
| bRetainOpenCameras | KYBOOL     | KYTRUE if scan should skip currently active links and detect only new connections. The open camera handles will not be affected by KYFG_CameraScanEx() call and will be retained at the same places of the array where they were returned by the previous call, except for camera(s) that were closed between calls. KYFALSE if all currently open camera handles should be reset and full re-scan should be performed. |

## 24 Python API

### 24.1 Connection and Info

#### 24.1.1 KY\_GetSoftwareVersion()

Creates and fills KY\_SOFTWARE\_VERSION structure with information about running API version:

```
def KY_GetSoftwareVersion()
```

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

SoftwareVersion - Structure with info about the relevant software. Type: KY\_SOFTWARE\_VERSION

```
class KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION:  
    def __init__(self):  
        self.struct_version      = 0  
        self.Major                = 0  
        self.Minor                = 0  
        self.SubMinor              = 0  
        self.Beta                 = 0  
        self.RC                  = 0
```

#### 24.1.2 KYFGLib\_Initialize()

An optional call before [KY\\_DeviceScan\(\)](#). Initializes KYFGLib library and fills KYFGLib\_InitParameters structure with various parameters about KYFGLib library.

```
def KYFGLib_Initialize(initParams)
```

| Parameter name | Type                   | Description   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| initParams     | KYFGLib_InitParameters | Pointer to InitParameters structure <sup>[1]</sup><br>. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. Users who want this member to be considered by [KYFGLib\\_Initialize\(\)](#) call. must set the version value to 2 or higher.

```
class KYFGLib_InitParameters:  
    def __init__(self):  
        self.version          = 2  
        self.concurrency_mode = 0  
        self.logging_mode     = 0  
        self.noVideoStreamProcess = 0
```

### 24.1.3 KYFG\_Scan() (DEPRECATED)

Scans for KAYA devices currently connected to the PC PCIe slots and available virtual devices and optionally fills an array with device IDs.

This function is deprecated and no longer supported. New applications should use [KY\\_DeviceScan\(\)](#).

```
def KYFG_Scan(count)
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| count          | int  | Number of devices to assign to pids_info list (assume pids_info array is valid) <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

Status - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / KYFGLIB\_DLL\_NOT\_FOUND

n - Number of connected hardware and virtual devices. Type: int

pids\_info - List of scanned devices. Type: list

If the count is not 0 the returned list is filled with each Device Product ID (pid).

**Remarks:**

1. If the count parameter is called with 0, the pids\_info list will not be filled and the function will only return the number of connected and virtual Frame Grabbers.

### 24.1.4 KY\_DeviceScan()

Scans for KAYA devices currently connected to the PC PCIe slots and available virtual devices. <sup>[1]</sup>

```
def KY_DeviceScan()
```

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

n - Number of connected hardware and virtual devices. Type: int

**Remarks:**

1. The software stack requires "KYService" to be running, otherwise, KY\_DeviceScan() will return 0.

### 24.1.5 KYFG\_Open()

Connects to a specific device and initializes all required components.

```
def KYFG_Open(deviceIndex)
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| deviceIndex    | int  | The index, from the scan result list acquired with the <a href="#">KYFG_Scan()</a> function, of the device to open. <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

handle - An API handle to the device. Type: FGHANDLE

INVALID\_FGHANDLE will indicate a wrong, impossible or unsupported connection.

**Remarks:**

- When calling the function with an index of -1, a connection to the first found Frame Grabber will be established, such function call eliminates the need for [KYFG\\_Scan\(\)](#) function call.

#### 24.1.6 KYFG\_OpenEx()

Connects to a specific device and initializes all required components. Connect to a specific device and initializes all required components with previously saved values. <sup>[1]</sup>

```
def KYFG_OpenEx(deviceIndex)
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| deviceIndex    | int  | The index, from the scan result list acquired with the <a href="#">KYFG_Scan()</a> function, of the device to open. <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

handle - An API handle to the device. Type: FGHANDLE

INVALID\_FGHANDLE will indicate a wrong, impossible or unsupported connection.

**Remarks:**

- A project file with previously saved values can be passed to initialize camera parameters. For additional information regarding the project file please refer to the Vision Point application user guide: "Vision\_Point\_App\_User\_Guide".

#### 24.1.7 KY\_DeviceDisplayName() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use function [KY\\_DeviceInfo\(\)](#) and use pInfo.szDeviceDisplayName to retrieve device name.

Retrieve the device name for the specified index.

```
def KY_DeviceDisplayName(index)
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description             |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|
| index          | int  | Discovered device index |

**Return value:**

Status - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / other error

fg\_name - The name of Frame Grabber issued by the specified index.

#### 24.1.8 KY\_DeviceInfo()

Retrieves device Information. Fills KY\_DEVICE\_INFO structure with info about the relevant device.

```
def KY_DeviceInfo(index)
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description             |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|
| index          | int  | Discovered device index |

**Return value:**

Status – Status of function

pInfo - Structure with info about the relevant device. Type: KY\_DEVICE\_INFO

```
class KY_DEVICE_INFO:
    def __init__(self):
        self.szDeviceDisplayName      = ""
        self.nBus                    = 0
        self.nSlot                   = 0
        self.nFunction                = 0
        self.DevicePID               = 0
        self.isVirtual                = False
```

#### 24.1.9 KYFG\_Close()

Close the device specified by its handle. Stops data acquisition/ generation of all opened cameras, disconnects from all connected cameras and deletes previously created buffers associated with these cameras or camera simulator.

```
def KYFG_Close(handle)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                    |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to a chosen device. |

**Return value:**

FGSTATUS - Status and error report.

## 24.2 Camera Configurations

### 24.2.1 KYFG\_CameraScan() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use function [KYFG\\_UpdateCameraList\(\)](#).

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, establishes a connection and defines the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel.

```
def KYFG_CameraScan(handle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type     | Description                        |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |

**Return value:**

camHandleList - List of API camera handles of detected cameras. Type: List

FGSTATUS - Status and error report.

FGSTATUS\_EXCEEDED\_MAX\_CAMERA\_CONNECTIONS - value will indicate that number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.

#### 24.2.2 KYFG\_CameraScanEx

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, or performs partial re-detection depending on previously defined ‘bRetainOpenCameras’ parameter, allowing to skip currently active links and detect only new connections, establishing a connection and defining the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel. In the case of generation mode, this function is used to retrieve the number of cameras implemented by a given Chameleon Simulator, and fill the array with their API handles.

**NOTE:** Currently only one camera is implemented by Chameleon Simulator.

```
def KYFG_CameraScanEx(handle)
```

| Parameter name     | Type     | Description  |
|--------------------|----------|--|
| handle             | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.  |
| bRetainOpenCameras | bool     | TRUE- if scan should skip currently active links and detect only new connections.<br>FALSE- if all currently open camera handles should be reset and full re-scan should be performed. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_EXCEEDED\_MAX\_CAMERA\_CONNECTIONS - value will indicate that number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.  
camScanParameters - Camera scan parameters stucture. Type: [KYFGLib\\_CameraScanParameters](#).

```
class KYFGLib_CameraScanParameters:
    def __init__(self):
        self.version = 1
        # since version 1:
        self.pCamHandleArray = 0
        self.nCameraCount = 0
        self.bRetainOpenCameras = False
```

**Example code:**

```
(status, ScanParameters) = KYFG_CameraScanEx(handle, True)
print("KYFG_CameraScanEx version: ", ScanParameters.version)
print("KYFG_CameraScanEx nCameraCount: ", ScanParameters.nCameraCount)
print("KYFG_CameraScanEx bRetainOpenCameras: ", ScanParameters.bRetainOpenCameras)
for i in range(0, ScanParameters.nCameraCount):
    print("KYFG_CameraScanEx pCamHandleArray: ", ScanParameters.pCamHandleArray[i])
```

#### 24.2.3 KYFG\_UpdateCameraList()

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, establishes a connection and defines the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel.

```
def KYFG_UpdateCameraList(handle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type     | Description                        |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

FGSTATUS\_EXCEEDED\_MAX\_CAMERA\_CONNECTIONS - value will indicate that number of connected cameras exceeds the maximum allowed connected cameras.

camHandleArray - List of API camera handles of detected cameras. Type: List

#### 24.2.4 KYFG\_CameraOpen2()

Opens a connection to chosen camera, retrieves native XML file or uses external XML file provided to override the native one.

```
def KYFG_CameraOpen2(camHandle, xml_file_path)
```

| Parameter Name | Type      | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera.   |
| xml_file_path  | str       | Path to override XML file. If NULL, the native XML file from the camera will be retrieved. <sup>[1]</sup> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR - value will indicate that the camHandle or xml\_file\_path are invalid.

**Remarks:**

1. An XML file can be loaded to override the native XML of the camera. Otherwise, None should be passed to retrieve the camera's native XML file.

#### 24.2.5 KYFG\_CameraInfo() (**DEPRECATED**)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use the function [KYFG\\_CameraInfo2\(\)](#).

Retrieves current information about the chosen camera. The camera info includes general device information and connectivity topology. This function can be called before [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#).

```
def KYFG_CameraInfo(camHandle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type      | Description                         |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

cam\_info - Chosen camera information. Type: KYFGCAMERA\_INFO

**Example code:**

```
(Status, camInfo) = KYFG_CameraInfo(camHandle)
print("master_link: ", str(camInfo.master_link))
print("link_mask: ", str(camInfo.link_mask))
print("link_speed: ", str(camInfo.link_speed))
print("stream_id: ", str(camInfo.stream_id))
print("deviceVersion: ", str(camInfo.deviceVersion))
print("deviceVendorName: ", str(camInfo.deviceVendorName))
print("deviceManufacturerInfo: ", str(camInfo.deviceManufacturerInfo))
print("deviceModelName: ", str(camInfo.deviceModelName))
print("deviceID: ", str(camInfo.deviceID))
print("deviceUserID: ", str(camInfo.deviceUserID))
print("outputCamera: ", str(camInfo.outputCamera))
print("virtualCamera: ", str(camInfo.virtualCamera))
```

#### 24.2.6 KYFG\_CameraInfo2()

Retrieves current information about the chosen camera. The camera info includes general device information and connectivity topology. This function can be called before [KYFG\\_CameraOpen2\(\)](#).

```
def KYFG_CameraInfo2(camHandle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type      | Description                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

cam\_info - Chosen camera information. Type: KYFGCAMERA\_INFO2 <sup>[1]</sup>

```
class KYFGCAMERA_INFO2:
    def __init__(self):
        self.version          = 0
        self.master_link      = 0
        self.link_mask        = 0
        self.link_speed       = 0
        self.stream_id        = 0
        self.deviceVersion    = ""
        self.deviceVendorName = ""
        self.deviceManufacturerInfo = ""
        self.deviceModelName  = ""
        self.deviceID         = ""
        self.deviceUserID     = ""
        self.outputCamera      = False
        self.virtualCamera     = False
```

**Remarks:**

1. Users who want this member to be considered by KYFG\_CameraInfo2 call, must set the version value to 0.

**Example code:**

```
(Status, camInfo) = KYFG_CameraInfo2(camHandle)
print("version: ", str(camInfo.version))
print("master_link: ", str(camInfo.master_link))
print("link_mask: ", str(camInfo.link_mask))
print("link_speed: ", str(camInfo.link_speed))
print("stream_id: ", str(camInfo.stream_id))
print("deviceVersion: ", str(camInfo.deviceVersion))
print("deviceVendorName: ", str(camInfo.deviceVendorName))
print("deviceManufacturerInfo: ", str(camInfo.deviceManufacturerInfo))
print("deviceModelName: ", str(camInfo.deviceModelName))
print("deviceID: ", str(camInfo.deviceID))
print("deviceUserID: ", str(camInfo.deviceUserID))
print("outputCamera: ", str(camInfo.outputCamera))
print("virtualCamera: ", str(camInfo.virtualCamera))
```

#### 24.2.7 KYFG\_CameraGetXML()

Extracts native XML file from the chosen camera and fills user allocated buffer. The size (in bytes) and file type (.xml or .zip) are also retrieved even if the buffer isn't large enough to hold all file data.

```
def KYFG_CameraGetXML(camHandle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type      | Description                         |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera. |

**Return value:**

FGSTATUS - Status and error report.

isZipFile - Indicator whether the camera's XML file is in ZIP or XML format. Type: KYBOOL

buffer – Bytearray, that includes xml string or zip binary file

**Example code:**

```
(KYFG_CameraGetXML_status, isZipped, buffer) = KYFG_CameraGetXML(camHandleArray[grabberIndex][0])
print("Is Zipped: " + str(isZipped.get()))
print("KYFG_CameraGetXML_status: " + str(format(KYFG_CameraGetXML_status, '02x')))
if (isZipped == False):
    print("Writing buffer to xml file... ")
    newFile = open("camera_xml.xml","w")
    newFile.write("".join(buffer))
    newFile.close()
else:
    print("Writing buffer to zip file... ")
    newFile = open("camera_xml.zip","wb")
    newFile.write(bytes(buffer))
    newFile.close()
```

#### 24.2.8 KYFG\_CameraClose()

Close a connection to the selected camera. Stops data acquisition/generation and deletes previously created buffers associated with the camera. The connection information is preserved, so a new connection can be established later.

```
def KYFG_CameraClose(camHandle)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to the connected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 24.3 Callback functions

### 24.3.1 KYFG\_CallbackRegister() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use functions [KYFG\\_CameraCallbackRegister\(\)](#) or [KYFG\\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister\(\)](#).

Register a general runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon each newly received frame of a valid stream, with appropriate BUFFHANDLE. Callback call is not necessarily serialized, which means different streams might generate concurrent calls before the end of the previous callback execution.

```
def KYFG_CallbackRegister(handle, userFunc, userContext)
```

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE          | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber   |
| userFunc       | *see remarks      | Pointer to callback function   |
| userContext    | int – currently 0 | (Optional) User context. This value is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

2. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(buffHandle, userContext)
buffHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: BUFFHANDLE
userContext - User context registered using KYFG_CallbackRegister
```

**Example code:**

```
def Stream_callback_func(buffHandle, userContext):
    totalFrames = 0
    bufferSize = 0
    buffIndex = 0
    buffData = 0
```

```

if (buffHandle == 0):
    return
(status, totalFrames) = KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(buffHandle, "RXFrameCounter")
(buffSize,) = KYFG_StreamGetSize(buffHandle)
(status, buffIndex)= KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(buffHandle)
(buffData,) = KYFG_StreamGetPtr(buffHandle, buffIndex)

print('Good callback buffer handle: ' + str(format(buffHandle, '02x')) + ", current index: " + str(buffIndex) + ", "
total frames: " + str(totalFrames) + "      ", end='\r')
sys.stdout.flush()
return
# register stream callback function "Stream_callback_func" for all streams related to selected Frame Grabber
KYFG_CallbackRegister(fgHandle, Stream_callback_func, 0)

```

#### 24.3.2 KYFG\_CallbackUnregister() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use functions [KYFG\\_CameraCallbackUnregister\(\)](#) or [KYFG\\_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister\(\)](#).

Unregisters a previously registered general runtime acquisition callback function.

```
def KYFG_CallbackUnregister(handle, userFunc)
```

| Parameter Name | Type         | Description                        |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FHANDLE      | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |
| userFunc       | *see remarks | Pointer to callback function       |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(buffHandle, userContext)
```

buffHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: BUFFHANDLE

userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_CallbackRegister

### 24.3.3 KYFG\_CameraCallbackRegister()

Register a camera runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon a newly received frame, of a valid stream from a specific camera, with appropriate STREAM\_HANDLE. Each camera's callback is serialized and will be held until the end of callback execution. The different camera callbacks are working concurrently. Use the [Stream interface](#) functions to handle received data. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
def KYFG_CameraCallbackRegister(camHandle, userFunc, userContext)
```

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
| camHandle      | FGHANDLE          | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber  |
| userFunc       | *see remarks      | Pointer to callback function  |
| userContext    | int – currently 0 | (Optional) User context. Afterward, this value is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
 userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_CameraCallbackRegister

### 24.3.4 KYFG\_CameraCallbackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered camera runtime acquisition callback function.

```
def KYFG_CameraCallbackUnregister(camHandle, userFunc)
```

| Parameter Name | Type         | Description                        |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | FGHANDLE     | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |
| userFunc       | *see remarks | Pointer to callback function       |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
 userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_CameraCallbackRegister

#### 24.3.5 KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister()

Register a stream runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon a newly received frame, of a valid stream, with appropriate STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE. Each stream's callback is serialized and will be held until the end of callback execution. The different stream callbacks are working concurrently. Use the Stream interface functions to handle received data. Additionally, a registered user context pointer is retrieved which consequently can be interpreted by the host application for internal use.

```
def KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister(streamHandle, userFunc, userContext)
```

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE     | API handle of a stream   |
| userFunc       | *see remarks      | Pointer to callback function   |
| userContext    | *see example code | User context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

#### Return value:

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

#### Remarks:

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE

userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister

#### Example code:

```
# User context class
class StreamInfoStruct:
    def __init__(self):
        self.width = 0
        self.height = 0
        self.callbackCount = 0
        return

# User callback function according to the prototype
def Stream_callback_func(buffHandle, userContext):
    streamInfo = cast(userContext, py_object).value
    print('buffer' + str(format(buffHandle, '02x')) + ': height=' + str(streamInfo.height) + ', width=' +
          str(streamInfo.width) + ', callback count=' + str(streamInfo.callbackCount))
    streamInfo.callbackCount = streamInfo.callbackCount + 1
    return

# Create and init user context class and register callback function
```

```
streamInfoStruct = StreamInfoStruct()
streamInfoStruct.width = KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(camHandleArray[grabberIndex][0], "Width")
streamInfoStruct.height = KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(camHandleArray[grabberIndex][0], "Height")

(KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister_status,) = KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackRegister(cameraStreamHandle,
    Stream_callback_func, py_object(streamInfoStruct))
```

#### 24.3.6 KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered stream callback function.

```
def KYFG_StreamBufferCallbackUnregister(streamHandle, userFunc)
```

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                       |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle of a stream.           |
| userFunc       | *see remarks  | Pointer to the callback function. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
 userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_StreamBufferCallbackRegister

#### 24.3.7 KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackRegister()

Register run-time callback for receiving auxiliary data. The callback will be called when various auxiliary data is generated.

```
def KYFG_AuxDataCallbackRegister(handle, userFunc, userContext)
```

| Parameter Name | Type                  | Description  |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE              | API handle to the connected device.  |
| userFunc       | *see remarks          | Pointer to callback function implementation.   |
| userContext    | * User context object | User context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

```
class KYFG_AUX_DATA:
    messageID          = 0
    aux_header_reserved = False
    dataSize           = 0
```

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackRegister

#### 24.3.8 KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered stream callback function.

```
def KYFG_AuxDataCallbackUnregister(handle, userFunc)
```

| Parameter Name | Type         | Description                                     |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE     | API handle to the connected device.             |
| userFunc       | *see remarks | Pointer to the callback function to unregister. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
userContext - User context registered using KYFG\_AuxDataCallbackRegister

2. Since several Auxiliary data retrieval functions may be registered, the userFunc parameter should be passed to the un-registering function to determine which specific function to un-register.

#### 24.3.9 KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister()

Register a generic runtime callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called to inform the user application about various events in the system. See [KYDEVICE\\_EVENT](#) for more details.

```
def KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister(handle, userFunc, userContext)
```

| Parameter Name | Type                  | Description  |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE              | API handle to the connected device.  |
| userFunc       | *see remarks          | Pointer to callback function implementation.   |
| userContext    | * User context object | User context. Afterward, this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of the stream in the host application. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
userContext - User context registered using KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister

#### 24.3.10 KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister()

Unregisters a previously registered user runtime callback function.

```
def KYDeviceEventCallBackUnregister(handle, userFunc)
```

| Parameter Name | Type         | Description                                     |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE     | API handle to the connected device.             |
| userFunc       | *see remarks | Pointer to the callback function to unregister. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. The callback function prototype should be as follows:

```
def <user_stream_callback>(streamHandle, userContext)
```

streamHandle - API handle to a stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE  
userContext - User context registered using KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister

2. Since several callback functions may be registered, the userFunc parameter should be passed to the un-registering function to determine which specific function to un-register.
3. Any of the callback functions described in this section should perform minimally necessary tasks and return as soon as possible, avoiding long-running I/O operations. For example, KYFG\_CameraWriteReg is an I/O operation that involves signal round-trip to the camera and waiting for the camera's acknowledgment. It is advised to move the operations to a separated thread using a function, such as KYFG\_CameraWriteReg, for a direct write data buffer to the selected camera.

## 24.4 Camera / Frame Grabber Values

**General remarks:**

1. KYFG\_SetGrabberValue() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValue() and all of their sub-functions are used to handle both general Frame Grabber configurations (e.g IO configurations), and camera stream specific parameters (e.g camera stream RX packets). For setting/getting camera stream-specific parameters, the CameraSelector should be first chosen. Please refer to the "KAYA Frame Grabber Features" and "Chameleon Simulator Feature Guide" documents for the full parameters list and examples.
2. KYFG\_SetCameraValue() / KYFG\_GetCameraValue() and all of their sub functions are used to handle connected camera parameters. These are extracted from internal or external camera xml file.

### 24.4.1 KYFG\_SetCameraValue() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValue()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValue(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValue(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type                            | Description                             |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int                | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int                 | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber. |
| paramName      | str                             | Name of the configuration parameter.    |
| value          | According to the parameter type | The value of the parameter to set.      |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.2 KYFG\_SetCameraValueInt() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueInt()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Integer type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueInt(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueInt(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |
| value          | int              | The value of the parameter to set.      |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.3 KYFG\_SetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueFloat()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Float type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueFloat(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueFloat(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description   |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.                                |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber.                         |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.                            |
| value          | double           | The floating-point value of the chosen parameter configuration. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.4 KYFG\_SetCameraValueBool() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueBool()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Boolean type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueBool(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueBool(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description  |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.                         |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber.                  |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.                     |
| value          | boolean          | The boolean value of the chosen parameter configuration. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.5 KYFG\_SetCameraValueString() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueString()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of String type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueString(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueString(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description   |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.                        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber.                 |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.                    |
| value          | str              | The string value of the chosen parameter configuration. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.6 KYFG\_SetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueEnum()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Enumeration type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description  |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.                         |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber.                  |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.                     |
| value          | int              | The enumeration value of chosen parameter configuration. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.7 KYFG\_SetCameraValueEnum\_ByValueName() / KYFG\_SetGrabberValueEnum\_ByValueName()

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration enumeration field by field name and enumeration name. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum_ByValueName(camHandle, paramName, paramValueName)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum_ByValueName(handle, paramName, paramValueName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                           |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.      |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.   |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.  |
| paramValueName | str              | Name of parameter enumeration choice. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.8 KYFG\_SetCameraValueRegister()

Set camera configuration field value of Register type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueRegister(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                           |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera       |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter   |
| value          | bytearray        | Data to write to the chosen register. |

**Return value:**

Register value of chosen parameter configuration.

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error.

#### 24.4.9 KYFG\_CameraExecuteCommand() / KYFG\_GrabberExecuteCommand()

Execute camera/Frame Grabber command; applicable for values of Command type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_CameraExecuteCommand(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GrabberExecuteCommand(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen Camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of command.                        |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.4.10 KYFG\_GetCameraValueType() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueType()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueType(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueType(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

value\_type - Parameter type information. Type: KY\_CAM\_PROPERTY\_TYPE

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. Type: int

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR - value will indicate that the camHandle/handle or paramName is invalid.

```
class KY_CAM_PROPERTY_TYPE:
```

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| PROPERTY_TYPE_UNKNOWN  | = -1   |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_INT      | = 0x00 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_BOOL     | = 0x01 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_STRING   | = 0x02 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_FLOAT    | = 0x03 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_ENUM     | = 0x04 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_COMMAND  | = 0x05 |
| PROPERTY_TYPE_REGISTER | = 0x06 |

#### 24.4.11 KYFG\_GetCameraValue() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValue()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValue(camHandle, paramName)
def KYFG_GetGrabberValue(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                          |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.     |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.  |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. Type: int

paramValue - The value of the required parameter. Type: According to a request

**Remarks:**

1. In case of PROPERTY\_TYPE\_ENUM, the tuple includes 3 elements: status, paramValueStr and paramValueInt, where paramValueStr and paramValueInt represent the required enum entry.

#### 24.4.12 KYFG\_GetCameraValueInt() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueInt()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Integer type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueInt(camHandle, paramName)
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueInt(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                          |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.     |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.  |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter. |

**Return value:**

paramValue - Integer value of chosen parameter configuration field of integer type.

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.13 KYFG\_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin()

Get camera/Frame Grabber maximum and minimum configuration field values of Integer type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueIntMaxMin(camHandle, paramName)
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueIntMaxMin(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                          |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.     |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber.  |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter. |

**Return value:**

value\_int\_max - Maximum configuration value of Integer type field. Type: int

value\_int\_min - Minimum configuration value of Integer type field. Type: int

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.14 KYFG\_GetCameraValueFloat() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueFloat()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Float type. According to Gen*<i>*Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueFloat(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloat(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

paramValue - Floating point value of chosen parameter configuration field of Float type.

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / INVALID\_FLOAT\_PARAMETER\_VALUE / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.15 KYFG\_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin()

Get camera/Frame Grabber maximum and minimum configuration field values of Float type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueFloatMaxMin(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueFloatMaxMin(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen Frame Grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

value\_float\_max - Maximum configuration value of Float type field. Type: Double

value\_float\_min - Minimum configuration value of Float type field. Type: Double

FGSTATUS - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.16 KYFG\_GetCameraValueBool() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueBool()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Boolean type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueBool(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueBool(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

paramValue - The boolean value of the chosen parameter configuration field of Boolean type.

FGSTATUS - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.17 KYFG\_GetCameraValueString() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueString() (DEPRECATED)

This function is deprecated. New applications should use functions  
KYFG\_GetCameraValueStringCopy() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueStringCopy()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of String type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueString(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueString(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

paramStr - String value of chosen parameter configuration field of String type.

FGSTATUS - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error. Type: int

#### 24.4.18 KYFG\_GetCameraValueStringCopy() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueStringCopy()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of String type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type. Please see the remarks!

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueStringCopy(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueStringCopy(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

paramStr - String value of chosen parameter configuration field of String type.

FGSTATUS - FGSTATUS\_OK.

FGSTATUS\_BUFFER\_TOO\_SMALL – value will indicate that in function calculated buffer size is too small to hold the requested string value. (The size is determined by additional function call and the required buffer is created according to this size).

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of another error. Type: int

#### 24.4.19 KYFG\_GetCameraValueEnum() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueEnum()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Enumeration type field. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_SetCameraValueEnum(camHandle, paramName, value)
```

```
def KYFG_SetGrabberValueEnum(handle, paramName, value)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                            |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter    |

**Return value:**

The integer value of camera configuration field of integer type.

[FGSTATUS](#) - FGSTATUS\_OK.

INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other errors will be returned in case of an error.

#### 24.4.20 KYFG\_GetCameraValueRegister() / KYFG\_GetGrabberValueRegister()

Get camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value of Register type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

```
def KYFG_GetCameraValueRegister(camHandle, paramName)
```

```
def KYFG_GetGrabberValueRegister(handle, paramName)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description                             |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the chosen camera.        |
| handle         | FGHANDLE or int  | API handle to the chosen frame grabber. |
| paramName      | str              | Name of the configuration parameter.    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
buffer\_size – the size of the buffer holding the data  
buffer - The data from the register of chosen parameter configuration. Type: bytearray

### 24.5 Stream Interface

#### 24.5.1 KYFG\_StreamCreateAndAlloc()

A new stream will be allocated for the specified camera. The created stream buffers will hold the data of acquired frames. Stream buffer acquisition mechanism and buffer size calculations are handled internally. Buffer frame size is calculated with consideration of the specified number of frames, in addition to camera and grabber configuration parameters set previously to this function call. Changing certain camera/grabber parameters, after successfully stream allocation, might result in unstable software operation, memory leaks and even a total system crash.

```
def KYFG_StreamCreateAndAlloc(camHandle, pStreamHandle, frames, streamIndex);
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description  |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the connected camera                             |
| frames         | int              | The number of frames that should be allocated for this stream. |
| streamIndex    | int              | Index of the stream. Currently unused and must be 0.           |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
pStreamHandle - pointer to STREAM\_HANDLE variable that will hold the handle of the newly created stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE

#### 24.5.2 KYFG\_StreamCreate()

A new stream will be created for the chosen camera. The stream will manage frame buffers allocated either by the user or by the library. Frame buffers will be organized in queues – input, output, automatic – and in a set of unqueued frame buffers.

```
def KYFG_StreamCreate(camHandle, streamIndex)
```

| Parameter Name | Type             | Description  |
|----------------|------------------|--|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to the connected camera                   |
| streamIndex    | int              | Index of the stream. Currently unused and must be 0. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
 pStreamHandle - handle of the newly created stream. Type: STREAM\_HANDLE

#### 24.5.3 KYFG\_StreamLinkFramesContinuously()

Link all announced frame buffers into a stream to form continuous cyclic buffer.

```
def KYFG_StreamLinkFramesContinuously(streamHandle)
```

| Parameter Name | Type                 | Description                               |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | API handle to a previously created stream |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.5.4 KYFG\_StreamGetInfo()

Retrieves information about the specified stream.

```
def KYFG_StreamGetInfo(streamHandle, cmdStreamInfo):
```

| Parameter Name | Type                 | Description  |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | API handle of a stream   |
| cmdStreamInfo  | KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD   | One of the values stored in KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE – The function will return the size of memory required for a single frame buffer. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to size_t variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT – The function will return the required alignment of memory allocated for a buffer. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to size_t variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE_INCREMENT_FACTOR- Payload size should be divisible by increment factor.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_COUNT- number of buffers in the stream.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_INFO_INSTANTFPS- Last calculated FPS. Valid after at least two frames have been acquired.</li> </ul> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

pInfoBuffer - Byte array memory block that will be filled with the required information. Can be NULL.

pInfoSize - Pointer to the size of provided pInfoBuffer. Can be NULL.

pInfoType - Pointer to data type of pInfoBuffer content. Can be NULL.

```
class KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD:
```

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE                  | = 7    |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT                 | = 13   |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE_INCREMENT_FACTOR | = 1000 |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_COUNT                     | = 2000 |
| KY_STREAM_INFO_INSTANTFPS                    | = 2001 |

#### 24.5.5 KYFG\_StreamGetSize()

Retrieves the size of the last acquired frame from a specified stream.

```
def KYFG_StreamGetSize(streamHandle);
```

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

StreamGetSize - Size of the last acquired frame acquired from the specified stream. Type: int

#### 24.5.6 KYFG\_StreamGetFrameIndex()

Retrieves the index of the last acquired frame acquired from a specified stream.

```
def KYFG_StreamGetFrameIndex(streamHandle):
```

| Parameter Name | Type                 | Description             |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | API handle to a stream. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

StreamGetFrameIndex- Index of the last acquired frame from the specified stream. Type: int

#### 24.5.7 KYFG\_StreamGetPtr()

Retrieves a pointer to a data memory space of 1 frame in the chosen buffer.

```
def KYFG_StreamGetPtr(streamHandle, frame);
```

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                                  |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream.                      |
| buffIndex      | int           | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
 StreamGetPtr - Pointer to data of the specified frame. NULL will be retrieved if the frame index is out of range or another operation failure.

#### 24.5.8 KYFG\_StreamGetAux()

Retrieves a pointer to Auxiliary data of the specified frame.

```
def KYFG_StreamGetAux(streamHandle, frame);
```

| Parameter Name | Type                | Description                                  |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE       | API handle to a stream.                      |
| frame          | int                 | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved. |
| pAuxData       | KYFG_FRAME_AUX_DATA | Struct of auxiliary data to be filled.       |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

```
class KYFG_FRAME_AUX_DATA(KYFG_AUX_DATA):
```

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| sequence_number | = 0 |
| timestamp       | = 0 |
| reserved        | = 0 |

#### 24.5.9 KYFG\_StreamDelete()

Deletes a stream. Any memory allocated by the user is NOT freed by this function. All memory allocated by the library is freed and all API handles bound to the stream became invalid.

```
def KYFG_StreamDelete(streamHandle);
```

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to a stream |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.5.10 KYFG\_BufferAnnounce()

This function is used to announce a buffer allocated by the user and bind it to a stream. The memory size should correspond to a single acquisition frame. This size can be retrieved using the function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with the KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE info command. Also, any virtual memory allocated by the user should be aligned to the value retrieved using function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_BUF\_ALIGNMENT info command. The user remains the owner of memory – the memory will NOT be freed by the library and MUST stay valid until the stream is deleted.

Initially, the buffer will be added to the set of unqueued buffers of that stream. To make the buffer available for incoming data, the user should add it to the incoming queue using the function [KYFG\\_BufferToQueue\(\)](#). Alternatively, the function [KYFG\\_BufferQueueAll\(\)](#) can be used after all desired user buffers are announced.

```
def KYFG_BufferAnnounce(streamHandle, pBuffer, pPrivate):
```

| Parameter Name | Type                 | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | API handle of a stream  |
| pBuffer        | bytearray            | Pointer to an empty list (memory allocated by user) of nBufferSize size |
| pPrivate       | int                  | This parameter is currently ignored                                     |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
 pBufferHandle - STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE variable that will hold handle of newly announced frame buffer.  
 Type: STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE.

#### 24.5.11 KYFG\_BufferAllocAndAnnounce()

This function is used to allocate and announce a buffer and bind it to a stream. The memory size should correspond to a single acquisition frame. This size can be retrieved using function [KYFG\\_StreamGetInfo\(\)](#) with KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_PAYLOAD\_SIZE info command.

The library is responsible for managing allocated memory and will be freed when the buffer is deleted. Initially, the buffer will be added to the set of unqueued buffers of that stream. To make the buffer available for incoming data, user should add it to incoming queue using function [KYFG\\_BufferToQueue\(\)](#). Alternatively, function [KYFG\\_BufferQueueAll\(\)](#) can be used after all desired user buffers are announced.

```
def KYFG_BufferAllocAndAnnounce(streamHandle, nBufferSize, pPrivate):
```

| Parameter Name | Type                 | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | API handle of a stream  |
| nBufferSize    | int                  | The size of allocated memory. Currently this parameter MUST be equal to size returned by KYFG_StreamGetInfo() with info command KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE |
| pPrivate       | int                  | This parameter is currently ignored   |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
 pBufferHandle - STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE variable that will hold handle of newly announced frame buffer.  
 Type: STREAM\_BUFFER\_HANDLE.

#### 24.5.12 KYFG\_BufferGetInfo()

Retrieves information about previously announced buffer

```
def KYFG_BufferGetInfo(streamBufferHandle, cmdStreamBufferInfo):
```

| Parameter Name      | Type                           | Description  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| streamBufferHandle  | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE<br>or int | Handle of a stream buffer  |
| cmdStreamBufferInfo | int                            | One of the values stored in KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD<br>Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE. The function will return Base address of the buffer memory. 'pInfoBuffer' must be NULL or point to a pointer variable.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE – reserved for future enhancements</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR – reserved for future enhancements</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP – reserved for future enhancements</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_INSTANTFPS - instant FPS calculated from current and previous timestamp</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID - unique id of buffer in the stream</li> </ul> |

#### Return value:

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int  
 pInfoBuffer - User variable that will be filled with required information.  
 pInfoSize - Minimum required size of provided pInfoBuffer in bytes to hold requested information.  
 pInfoType - Data type of pInfoBuffer content for requested information. Type: One of the values stored in KY\_DATA\_TYPE

```
class KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD:
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE      = 0
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE     = 1
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR = 2
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP = 3
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_INSTANTFPS = 4
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID       = 1000
```

```
class KY_DATA_TYPE:
    KY_DATATYPE_UNKNOWN          = 0
    KY_DATATYPE_STRING           = 1
    KY_DATATYPE_STRINGLIST        = 2
    KY_DATATYPE_INT16             = 3
    KY_DATATYPE_UINT16            = 4
```

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| KY_DATATYPE_INT32   | = 5  |
| KY_DATATYPE_UINT32  | = 6  |
| KY_DATATYPE_INT64   | = 7  |
| KY_DATATYPE_UINT64  | = 8  |
| KY_DATATYPE_FLOAT64 | = 9  |
| KY_DATATYPE_PTR     | = 10 |
| KY_DATATYPE_BOOL8   | = 11 |
| KY_DATATYPE_SIZE_T  | = 12 |
| KY_DATATYPE_BUFFER  | = 13 |

#### 24.5.13 KYFG\_BufferToQueue()

Moves a previously announced buffer to specified queue.

```
def KYFG_BufferToQueue(streamBufferHandle, dstQueue):
```

| Parameter Name     | Type                        | Description   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| streamBufferHandle | STREAM_BUFFER_HANDLE or int | Handle of a stream buffer   |
| dstQueue           | int                         | <p>One of the values stored in KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE destination queue:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT – buffers in this queue are ready to be filled with data.</li> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_OUTPUT - buffers in this queue have been filled and awaiting user processing. This queue is filled internally by library. An ability for application to move buffers to this queue is reserved for future library enhancements and currently will result in error code FGSTATUS_DESTINATION_QUEUE_NOT_SUPPORTED</li> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED – Buffers in UNQUEUED set have been announced but are inactive for acquisition mechanism. By default all buffers are placed in UNQUEUED set</li> <li>▪ KY_ACQ_QUEUE_AUTO – Buffers in AUTO queue are managed automatically, in a cyclic matter, without the need for user to requeue them</li> </ul> |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

class KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_TYPE:

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT    | = 0 |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_OUTPUT   | = 1 |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED | = 2 |
| KY_ACQ_QUEUE_AUTO     | = 3 |

#### 24.5.14 KYFG\_BufferQueueAll()

Moves all frame buffers bound to specified stream from one queue to another queue.

```
def KYFG_BufferQueueAll(streamHandle, srcQueue, dstQueue):
```

| Parameter Name      | Type                 | Description  |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>streamHandle</b> | STREAM_HANDLE or int | Handle of a stream   |
| <b>srcQueue</b>     | int                  | One of values stored in KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE<br>Source queue. See KYFG_BufferToQueue() description for possible values      |
| <b>dstQueue</b>     | int                  | One of values stored in KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE<br>Destination queue. See KYFG_BufferToQueue() description for possible values |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

#### 24.5.15 KYFG\_BufferSubmit()

Allocation of a stream for a list of buffers consisting of contiguous physical memory, these should be accessed via provided direct physical address.

```
def KYFG_BufferSubmit(camHandle, streamHandle, bufferPtrArray, frames, frameSize, flags):
```

| Parameter Name        | Type                 | Description  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>camHandle</b>      | CAMHANDLE or int     | API handle to the chosen camera.   |
| <b>streamHandle</b>   | STREAM_HANDLE or int | Handle of a stream   |
| <b>bufferPtrArray</b> | List                 | List of buffers  |
| <b>frames</b>         | int                  | Number of frames that should be allocated for this stream. If 0 is passed, number of frames per stream will be retrieved by the function |
| <b>frameSize</b>      | int                  | Size of a single frame (height * width * bitness in Bytes)   |
| <b>flags</b>          | int                  | Flags parameter value should always be <a href="#">SUBMIT_BUFF_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS</a>  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. FGSTATUS\_OK / INPUT\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_ERROR / Other error. Type: int

## 24.6 Data acquisition

### 24.6.1 KYFG\_CameraStart()

Starts transmission for the chosen camera. The chosen stream would be filled with data from the camera. Only 1 stream can be active at a time, per camera. Number of frames to be acquired may be set, while 0 frames indicate continues acquisition mode.

```
def KYFG_CameraStart(camHandle, streamHandle, frames);
```

| Parameter Name      | Type          | Description   |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| <b>camHandle</b>    | CAMHANDLE     | API handle to connected camera  |
| <b>streamHandle</b> | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to data stream for selected camera   |
| <b>frames</b>       | Int           | Number of frames to be acquired. After the specified number of frames were acquired, the camera would be stopped. 0 for continues acquisition mode. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 24.6.2 KYFG\_CameraStop()

Stops transmission for the chosen camera.

```
def KYFG_CameraStop(camHandle)
```

| Parameter Name   | Type             | Description                    |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>camHandle</b> | CAMHANDLE or int | API handle to connected camera |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

## 24.7 Data Loading

This chapter describes API functions for handling data files for Chameleon camera simulator.

### 24.7.1 KYFG\_LoadPatternData()

Allocates the needed space in memory and commits it to stream as a video source for stream simulation. Several patterns types are available for generation. Patterns image format is defined by the camera configuration parameters regardless whether it's colored or non-colored pattern.

```
def KYFG_LoadPatternData(streamHandle, type, FixedPatternColor)
```

| Parameter name    | Type                         | Description  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| streamHandle      | STREAM_HANDLE                | API handle to chosen simulator   |
| type              | <a href="#">PATTERN_TYPE</a> | Pattern type to be simulated.  |
| FixedPatternColor | bytarray                     | A pointer to an array of 16bit (Little Endian) aligned color channels. |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) – Simulator status and error report.

**Remarks:**

1. In case a fixed pattern (PATTERN\_FIXED) is to be generated, a color should be specified; whether an 8, 10, 12, 14 or 16bit color plane is chosen, the array values should be 16bit values, cropped to the right bit width.

### 24.7.2 KYFG\_LoadFileData()

Allocates the needed space in memory, and commits it to stream as a video source for simulation. Image types ".bmp", ".tif", ".png", and ".raw" are supported. A RAW file may contain several frames; number of frames is calculated according to image format configurations and RAW file size.

```
def KYFG_LoadFileData(streamHandle, path, type, frames)
```

| Parameter name | Type          | Description                                      |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| streamHandle   | STREAM_HANDLE | API handle to chosen simulator                   |
| path           | str           | The path of chosen image file                    |
| type           | str           | Type of image file: "bmp", "tip", "png" or "raw" |
| frames         | int           | Number of frames to generate                     |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) – Simulator status and error report.

## 24.8 Low level bootstrap access

### 24.8.1 KYFG\_ReadPortReg()

Read bootstrap registers from specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
def KYFG_ReadPortReg(handle, port, address)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                        |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber |
| port           | int      | Device port index                  |
| address        | int      | Address of the register            |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

read\_data - Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the read register

### 24.8.2 KYFG\_WritePortReg()

Write bootstrap registers from specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
def KYFG_WritePortReg(handle, port, address, data)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen device                                       |
| port           | int      | Device port index   |
| address        | int      | Address of the register   |
| pBuffer        | int      | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the Bootstrap registers value |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

### 24.8.3 KYFG\_ReadPortBlock()

Read buffer of specified size from specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
def KYFG_ReadPortBlock(handle, port, address, pBuffer, pSize)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                        |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE  | API handle to chosen device        |
| port           | int       | Device port index                  |
| address        | int       | Address of the register to read    |
| pBuffer        | bytearray | Empty list that will hold the data |
| pSize          | int       | Size in bytes of buffer to read    |

**Return value:**
[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - size of read bytes

#### 24.8.4 KYFG\_WritePortBlock()

Write buffer of specified size to specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

```
def KYFG_WritePortBlock(handle, port, address, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen Frame Grabber                      |
| port           | int      | Frame Grabber port index                                |
| address        | int      | Start address of the data to write                      |
| pBuffer        | int      | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the registers value |

**Return value:**
[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of written bytes

#### 24.8.5 KYFG\_CameraReadReg()

Direct read data buffer from the selected camera.

```
def KYFG_CameraReadReg(camHandle, address, pBuffer, pSize)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                               |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to connected camera            |
| address        | int       | Start address of the data to read         |
| pBuffer        | bytearray | Empty list which will be filled with data |
| pSize          | int       | Size in bytes of buffer to read           |

**Return value:**
[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of read bytes

#### 24.8.6 KYFG\_CameraWriteReg()

Direct write data buffer to the selected camera.

```
def KYFG_CameraWriteReg(camHandle, address, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to connected camera                          |
| address        | int       | Start address of the data to write                      |
| pBuffer        | int       | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the registers value |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of written bytes

#### 24.8.7 KYFG\_GrabberReadReg()

Direct read from registers of a connected device (the register space is described in device's xml file).

```
def KYFG_GrabberReadReg(handle, address, pBuffer, pSize)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                               |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE  | API handle to connected device            |
| address        | int       | Start address of the data to read         |
| pBuffer        | bytearray | Empty list which will be filled with data |
| pSize          | int       | Size in bytes of buffer to read           |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of read bytes

#### 24.8.8 KYFG\_GrabberWriteReg()

Direct write from registers of a connected device (the register space is described in device's xml file).

```
def KYFG_GrabberWriteReg(handle, address, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to connected device                          |
| address        | int      | Start address of the data to read                       |
| pBuffer        | int      | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the registers value |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of written bytes

#### 24.8.9 KYFG\_DeviceDirectHardwareRead()

Direct read from an address of connected device.

```
def KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareRead(handle, address, pBuffer, pSize)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                               |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE  | API handle to connected device            |
| address        | int       | Start address of the data to read         |
| pBuffer        | bytearray | Empty list which will be filled with data |
| pSize          | int       | Size in bytes of buffer to read           |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of read bytes

#### 24.8.10 KYFG\_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite()

Direct write to an address of connected device.

```
def KYFG_DeviceDirectHardwareWrite(handle, address, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to connected device                          |
| address        | int      | Start address of the data to read                       |
| pBuffer        | int      | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the registers value |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of written bytes

#### 24.8.11 KYFG\_GetPortStatus()

Status of specific device physical port regarding connectivity with remote device (i.e camera).

```
def KYFG_GetPortStatus(handle, port)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                    |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to connected device |
| port           | int      | Port number                    |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report. Type: int

portStatus- status of the provided port. Type:

#### 24.8.12 KYCS\_ReadBootstrapRegs()

Direct access to Chameleon camera Simulator 's hardware registers.

```
def KYCS_ReadBootstrapRegs(handle, address, buffer, size)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                                    |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE  | API handle to chosen device                    |
| address        | int       | Start address of the data to read              |
| buffer         | bytearray | Empty list which will be filled with read data |
| size           | int       | Size in bytes of buffer to read                |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - size of read bytes

#### 24.8.13 KYCS\_WriteBootstrapRegs()

Write to Chameleon camera Simulator's hardware registers.

```
def KYCS_WriteBootstrapRegs(handle, address, data)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen device                             |
| address        | int      | Start address of the data to write                      |
| buffer         | int      | Integer of 4 bytes, that represents the registers value |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of processed bytes

#### 24.8.14 KYFG\_DevicePortSendEventMessage()

Sends an event message via the specified port of the device <sup>[1]</sup>.

```
def KYFG_DevicePortSendEventMessage(handle, port, eventId, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                                 |
|----------------|----------|---|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to chosen device                 |
| port           | int      | device port through which data will be sent |
| eventId        | int      | ID of the event message                     |
| pBuffer        | int      | Event data payload                          |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of processed bytes

**Remarks:**

3. CLHS protocol: send GenCP Event message; 10GigE protocol: send EVENTDATA message
4. Event messages from a remote device can be received using [KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister](#). The event ids for CLHS and 10GigE are KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID for CLHS and KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID, respectively.

#### 24.8.15 KYFG\_CameraPortSendEventMessage()

Send event message via the specified port of the camera<sup>[1]</sup>.

```
def KYFG_CameraPortSendEventMessage(camHandle, eventId, pBuffer)
```

| Parameter name | Type      | Description                    |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE | API handle to connected camera |
| eventId        | int       | ID of the event message        |
| pBuffer        | int       | Event data payload             |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

pSize - Size of processed bytes

**Remarks:**

5. CLHS protocol: send GenCP Event message; 10GigE protocol: send EVENTDATA message
6. Event messages from a remote device can be received using [KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister](#). The event ids for CLHS and 10GigE are KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID for CLHS and KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID, respectively.

## 24.9 KYFG\_CameraSendEventMessage()

Send Event Message via the Master channel of the camera <sup>[1]</sup>.

```
FGSTATUS KYFG_CameraSendEventMessage(
    CAMHANDLE camHandle,
    uint32_t eventId,
    const void* pBuffer,
    uint32_t bufferSize);
```

| Parameter name | Type         | Description   |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| camHandle      | CAMHANDLE    | Camera handle   |
| eventId        | uint32_t     | ID of the event message   |
| pBuffer        | const void * | Event data payload, its length is specified by the size parameter |
| bufferSize     | uint32_t     | Event data size to process  |

**Return value:**

[FGSTATUS](#) - Status and error report.

**Remarks:**

3. CLHS protocol: send GenCP Event message; 10GigE protocol: send EVENTDATA message
4. Event messages from a remote device can be received using [KYDeviceEventCallBackRegister](#). The event ids for CLHS and 10GigE are KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GENCP\_EVENT\_ID for CLHS and KYDEVICE\_EVENT\_GIGE\_EVENTDATA\_ID, respectively.

## 24.10 CRC Injection

This chapter describes API functions for CRC injection in Chameleon camera simulator.

### 24.10.1 KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors()

Allow to set a wrong CRC in one stream packet of one image generation, during a configurable number of image generation cycles.

```
def KYCS.InjectVideoCRCErrors(handle, cycles);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description  |
|----------------|----------|--|
| handle         | CSHANDLE | API handle to the camera simulator device  |
| cycles         | int      | Number of image generation cycles. Any value less than 1 is treated as -1 and stops further injections |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

#### 24.10.2 KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors()

Allow to set a wrong CRC in the next return Control/Command packets, during a configurable number of cycles.

```
def KYCS.InjectControlCRCErrors(handle, cycles);
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description  |
|----------------|----------|--|
| handle         | CSHANDLE | API handle to the camera simulator device  |
| cycles         | int      | Number of image generation cycles. Any value less than 1 is treated as -1 and stops further injections |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status.

### 24.11 IO Control

This chapter describes API functions for IO control in Chameleon camera simulator.

#### 24.11.1 KYFG\_GenerateCxpEvent()

Allows to generate CXP2 HeartBeats and Events using Chameleon camera simulator (starting from firmware version 5.x.x).

```
def KYFG_GenerateCxpEvent(handle)
```

| Parameter name | Type     | Description                              |
|----------------|----------|--|
| handle         | FGHANDLE | API handle to connected Chameleon device |

**Return value:**

[CSSTATUS](#) - Error code of function execution status. Type: int

pEvent - Structure containing a CXP2 device event pack. Type: [KY\\_CXPEVENT\\_PACK](#)

## 25 .NET API

### 25.1 public ref class Lib

#### 25.1.1 Lib()

Standard constructor.

#### 25.1.2 DEVICE\_INFO Lib.GetSoftwareVersion()

Returns info about the relevant device.

```
KY_SOFTWARE_VERSION GetSoftwareVersion(int index);
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description             |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|
| index          | int  | Discovered device index |

**Return value:**

KY\_SOFTWARE\_VERSION– Info about the device.

#### 25.1.3 int Lib::Scan();

Scans for KAYA devices currently connected to the PC PCIe slots and available virtual devices and optionally fills array with devise IDs.

```
int Lib.Scan();
```

**Return value:**

Returns the number of connected hardware and virtual devices.

#### 25.1.4 System::String Lib.DeviceDisplayName() (DEPERECATED)

Retrieve device name for the specified index.

```
System::String Lib.DeviceDisplayName(int dev_id);
```

| Parameter Name | Type | Description             |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|
| dev_id         | int  | Discovered device index |

**Return value:**

The name of Frame Grabber issued by the specified index.

#### 25.1.5 DEVICE\_INFO Lib.DeviceInfo()

Returns info about the relevant device.

DEVICE\_INFO DeviceInfo(int index);

| Parameter Name | Type | Description             |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|
| index          | int  | Discovered device index |

**Return value:**

DEVICE\_INFO – Info about the device.

```
public ref class DEVICE_INFO
{
    System::String           DeviceName;
    System::Int32             Bus;
    System::Int32             Slot;
    System::Int32             Function;
    System::UInt32            DevicePID;
    System::Boolean           isVirtual;
}
```

#### 25.1.6 IGrabber Lib.Open();

Connect to a specific Frame Grabber and initializes all required components.

IGrabber Lib.Open(int index);

| Parameter Name | Type | Description   |
|----------------|------|---|
| index          | int  | The index, from scan result array acquired with Scan() function, of the Frame Grabber device to open. |

**Return value:**

Instance of Grabber class that implements IGrabber interface.

#### 25.1.7 IGrabber Lib.OpenEx()

Connects to a specific Frame Grabber and initializes all required components. Project file may be passed here in order to initialize Frame Grabber and Camera parameters with previously saved values.

IGrabber Lib.OpenEx(int index, System.String projectFile);

Overloads:

IGrabber Lib.OpenEx(int index);

| Parameter Name | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| index          | int    | The index, from scan result array acquired with <a href="#">Lib.Scan()</a> function, of the Frame Grabber device to open. |
| projectFile    | String | (optional) Full path of a project file with saved values. Input value can be NULL.  |

## 25.2 public interface class IDevice

25.2.1 System.Collections.Generic.List<ICamera> IDevice.CameraScan();

The Frame Grabber scans for connected cameras, establishes connection and defines the default speed for each camera, on every connected channel.

**Return value:**

List of all found cameras connected to the current Grabber device. Number of cameras could be retrieved by getting size of the list.

25.2.2 void IDevice.Close()

Close the current Frame Grabber. Stops data acquisition of all opened cameras, disconnects from all connected cameras and deletes previously created buffers associated with these cameras.

25.2.3 void IDevice.SetValue(System.String paramName, System.Object paramValue)

Set camera/Frame Grabber configuration field value

| Parameter Name | Type                            | Description  |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| paramName      | String                          | Name of configuration parameter  |
| paramValue     | int, Boolean,<br>String, Double | Object, that represents a param value corresponding to the param name. |

25.2.4 System.Object IDevice.GetValue(System.String paramName);

Get Frame Grabber configuration field value

| Parameter Name | Type   | Description                     |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| paramName      | String | Name of configuration parameter |

**Return value:**

Object, that represents a param value corresponding to the param name. Could be one of the following types: Int32, Boolean, String, Double or Tuple (see remarks).

**Remarks:**

In case the requested parameter of ENUM type, the returned Object will be an instance of:

System.Tuple<System.String, System.Int64>

Where the first parameter will represent the name of the ENUM, and the second will represent the enumeration value of the ENUM

25.2.5 void IDevice.ExecuteCommand(System.String paramName)

Execute Frame Grabber command.

| Parameter Name | Type   | Description                     |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| paramName      | String | Name of configuration parameter |

#### 25.2.6 void IDevice.WritePortBlock(int port, System.UInt64 address, array<System.Byte> buffer)

Write buffer of specified size to specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

| Parameter Name | Type               | Description                        |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| port           | int                | Frame Grabber port index           |
| address        | System.UInt64      | Start address of the data to write |
| buffer         | array<System.Byte> | Buffer data to write               |

#### 25.2.7 void IDevice.WritePortReg(int port, System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 data)

Write bootstrap registers from specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                        |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| port           | int           | Frame Grabber port index           |
| address        | System.UInt64 | Start address of the data to write |
| data           | System.UInt32 | Bootstrap registers value          |

#### 25.2.8 array<System.Byte> IDevice.ReadPortBlock(int port, System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 size)

Read buffer of specified size from specific port. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                       |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| port           | int           | Frame Grabber port index          |
| address        | System.UInt64 | Start address of the data to read |
| size           | System.UInt32 | Size in bytes of buffer to read   |

##### Return value:

The received data from the port.

#### 25.2.9 System::UInt32 IDevice.ReadPortReg(int port, System.UInt64 address)

Read bootstrap registers from specific port, 32bit value each time. This function access the link directly disregarding the camera connection topology.

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description              |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| port           | int           | Frame Grabber port index |
| address        | System.UInt64 | Address of the register  |

**Return value:**

The received data from the register.

25.2.10 void IDevice.AuthProgramKey(array<System.Byte> key, int lock)

Program provided key to the grabber

| Parameter Name | Type               | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| key            | array<System.Byte> | A key to be programmed into Frame Grabber  |
| lock           | int                | If this parameter is 0 the grabber can be re-programmed with a different key later. If this parameter is 1 then provided key is locked in the Frame Grabber and following call of this function will fail. |

25.2.11 int IDevice.AuthVerify(array<System.Byte> key)

Verify provided key against one already programmed to the grabber.

| Parameter Name | Type               | Description                             |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| key            | array<System.Byte> | A key to be verified with Frame Grabber |

**Return value:**

1 – if the key accepted, 0 – otherwise.

25.2.12 void IDevice.AuxDataCallbackRegister(FGAuxDataCallback delegator, Object userContext)

Overloads:

void IGrabber.AuxDataCallbackRegister(FGAuxDataCallback delegator)

Register run-time callback for receiving auxiliary data. The callback will be called when various auxiliary data is generated.

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| delegator      | FGAuxDataCallback | Callback delegate function   |
| userContext    | Object            | (Optional) User context. Afterwards this pointer is retrieved when the callback is issued. Helps to determine the origin of function call in host application. |

25.2.13 void IDevice.AuxDataCallbackUnregister(FGAuxDataCallback delegator)

Unregister run-time auxiliary data callback.

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description                |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| delegator      | FGAuxDataCallback | Callback delegate function |

## 25.3 public interface class ICamera

### 25.3.1 CAMERA\_INFO^ KYFG\_CameraInfo()

Retrieves current information about the chosen camera. The camera info includes general device information and connectivity topology.

```
CAMERA_INFO KYFG_CameraInfo();
```

#### Return value:

CAMERA\_INFO - Info about the camera

```
public ref class CAMERA_INFO
```

```
{
    const System::Byte^           master_link;
    const System::Byte^           link_mask;
    System::Int32^                link_speed;
    System::UInt32^               stream_id;
    System::String^               deviceVersion;
    System::String^               deviceVendorName;
    System::String^               deviceManufacturerInfo;
    System::String^               deviceModelName;
    System::String^               deviceID;
    System::String^               deviceUserID;
    System::Boolean^              outputCamera;
    System::Boolean^              virtualCamera;
}
```

### 25.3.2 void ICamera.Open(System.String xml\_file\_path)

Opens a connection to a chosen camera, retrieves native XML file or uses external XML file provided to override the native one

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description   |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| xml_file_path  | System.String | Path to override XML file. If NULL, the native XML file from the camera will be retrieved. <sup>[1]</sup> |

#### Remarks:

- An XML file can be loaded to override the native XML of the camera. Otherwise NULL should be passed in order to retrieve camera's native XML file

### 25.3.3 void ICamera.Close()

Close a connection to the selected camera. Stops data acquisition and deletes previously created buffers associated with the camera. The connection information is preserved, so a new connection can be established later.

### 25.3.4 void ICamera.Start(IStream streamHandle, int frames)

Starts transmission for the chosen camera. The chosen stream would be filled with data from the camera. Only 1 stream can be active at a time, per camera. Number of frames to be acquired may be set, while 0 frames indicate continues acquisition mode.

| Parameter Name | Type    | Description   |
|----------------|---------|---|
| streamHandle   | IStream | API handle to data stream for selected camera   |
| frames         | int     | Number of frames to be acquired. After the specified number of frames were acquired, the camera would be stopped. 0 for continues acquisition mode. |

### 25.3.5 void ICamera.Stop()

Stops transmission for the chosen camera

### 25.3.6 void ICamera.SetValue(System.String paramName, Object paramValue)

Set camera configuration field value. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type.

| Parameter Name | Type   | Description                     |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|
| paramName      | System::String   | Name of configuration parameter |
| param          | Object, that represents a param value corresponding to the param name.<br>Can be int, Boolean, String, Float | Camera configuration value      |

### 25.3.7 Object ICamera::GetValue(System.String paramName)

Get camera configuration field value.

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                     |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| paramName      | System.String | Name of configuration parameter |

#### Return value:

Object, that represents a param value corresponding to the param name. Can be int, Boolean, String, Float, String or Tuple. <sup>[1]</sup>

#### Remarks:

- In case the requested parameter of ENUM type, the returned Object will be the instance of:

`System.Tuple<System.String, System.Int64>`

Where the first parameter will represent the name of the ENUM, and the second will represent the enumeration value of the ENUM

### 25.3.8 void ICamera.ExecuteCommand(System.String paramName)

Execute camera command; applicable for values of Command type. According to Gen<i>Cam standard naming and xml field definition and type

| Parameter Name | Type          | Description                     |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| paramName      | System.String | Name of configuration parameter |

### 25.3.9 IStream ICamera.StreamCreateAndAlloc(int frames)

A new stream will be allocated for specified camera. The created stream buffers will hold the data of acquired frames. Stream buffer acquisition mechanism and buffer size calculations are handled internally. Buffer frame size is calculated with consideration of specified number of frames, in addition to camera and grabber configuration parameters set previously to this function call. Changing certain camera/grabber parameters, after successfully stream allocation, might result in unstable software operation, memory leaks and even total system crash

| Parameter Name | Type | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| frames         | int  | Number of frames that should be allocated for this stream. |

**Return value:**

IStream handle of newly created stream.

### 25.3.10 IStream ICamera.StreamCreate()

A new stream will be created for the chosen camera. The stream will manage frame buffers allocated either by user or by library. Frame buffers will be organized in queues – input, output, automatic – and in a set of unqueued frame buffers.

**Return value:**

IStream handle of newly created stream.

### 25.3.11 System.Tuple<byte[], KYBOOL> ICamera.GetXML()

Extracts native XML file from chosen camera and fills user allocated buffer. The size (in bytes) and file type (.xml or .zip) are also retrieved even if buffer isn't large enough to hold all file data.

**Return value:**

Tuple(xml\_managed\_string, isZip\_managed), where:

- xml\_managed\_string - Byte array, which contains the required XML
- isZip\_managed - KY\_TRUE if the XML archived within Zip, KY\_FALSE otherwise.

**Example code:**

```

Tuple<byte[], KAYA.KYBOOL> xml_string_tuple = camera.GetXML();
if (xml_string_tuple.Item2 == KAYA.KYBOOL.KY_TRUE)
{
    System.IO.File.WriteAllBytes("C:\\\\Users\\\\PC-01\\\\Desktop\\\\cameras_xml.zip",
                                xml_string_tuple.Item1);
}
else
{
    System.IO.File.WriteAllBytes("C:\\\\Users\\\\PC-01\\\\Desktop\\\\ cameras_xml.xml",
                                xml_string_tuple.Item1);
}

```

### 25.3.12 System.UInt32 ICamera.WriteReg(System.UInt64 address, array<System.Byte> buffer)

Direct write data buffer to the selected camera.

| Parameter Name | Type                | Description                        |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| address        | System::UInt64      | Start address of the data to write |
| buffer         | array<System::Byte> | Buffer data to write               |

**Return value:**

Size of written bytes.

### 25.3.13 array<System.Byte> ICamera.ReadReg(System.UInt64 address, System.UInt32 size)

Direct read data buffer from the selected camera.

| Parameter Name | Type           | Description                        |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| address        | System::UInt64 | Start address of the data to write |
| buffer         | System::UInt32 | Buffer data to write               |

**Return value:**

Buffer that holds read data

### 25.3.14 void ICamera.CameraCallbackRegister(CameraCallback delegator, Object userContext)

Overloads:

void ICamera.CameraCallbackRegister(CameraCallback delegator))

Register a camera runtime acquisition callback function.

| Parameter Name | Type           | Description  |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| delegator      | CameraCallback | Delegator to callback function                         |
| userContext    | Object         | User defined context to identify the received callback |

### 25.3.15 void ICamera.CameraCallbackUnregister(CameraCallback delegator)

Unregister a camera runtime acquisition callback function.

| Parameter Name | Type           | Description                    |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| delegator      | CameraCallback | Delegator to callback function |

## 25.4 public interface class IStream

### 25.4.1 void IStream.BufferCallbackRegister(StreamBufferCallback^ delegator, Object^ userContext)

Overloads:

**void IStream.BufferCallbackRegister(StreamBufferCallback^ delegator)**

Register a stream runtime acquisition callback function. The callback (userFunc) will be called upon new received frame, of a valid stream.

| Parameter Name     | Type                 | Description  |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>delegator</b>   | StreamBufferCallback | Delegator to callback function                         |
| <b>userContext</b> | Object               | User defined context to identify the received callback |

**25.4.2 void IStream.BufferCallbackUnregister(StreamBufferCallback^ delegator)**

Unregister a camera runtime acquisition callback function.

| Parameter Name   | Type                 | Description                    |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>delegator</b> | StreamBufferCallback | Delegator to callback function |

**25.4.3 Object^ IStream.GetPtr(int buffIndex)**

Retrieves a pointer to data memory space of 1 frame in the chosen buffer.

| Parameter Name   | Type           | Description                                 |
|------------------|----------------|---|
| <b>buffIndex</b> | System::UInt32 | Frame index of data pointer to be retrieved |

**Return value:**

Pointer to required buffer.

**25.4.4 void IStream.Delete()**

Deletes a stream. Any memory allocated by user is NOT freed by this function. All memory allocated by library is freed and all API handles bound to the stream became invalid.

**25.4.5 Object IStream.GetInfo(KY\_STREAM\_INFO\_CMD info)**

Retrieves information about specified stream.

| Parameter Name | Type               | Description   |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| <b>info</b>    | KY_STREAM_INFO_CMD | Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are:<br>KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE<br>KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_ALIGNMENT<br>KY_STREAM_INFO_PAYLOAD_SIZE_INCREMENT_FACTOR<br>KY_STREAM_INFO_BUF_COUNT<br>KY_STREAM_INFO_INSTANTFPS |

**Return value:**

The required info

#### 25.4.6 AuxData IStream.GetAux(int frame)

Retrieves Auxiliary data of specified frame.

| Parameter Name | Type | Description                 |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------|
| frame          | int  | Frame index to be retrieved |

**Return value:**

AuxData of specified frame.

#### 25.4.7 IStreamBuffer IStream.BufferAllocAndAnnounce(System.UInt64 nBufferSize)

This function is used to allocate and announce a buffer and bind it to a stream.

| Parameter Name | Type           | Description                  |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| nBufferSize    | System::UInt64 | The size of allocated memory |

**Return value:**

Allocated Stream Buffer

#### 25.4.8 IStreamBuffer IStream.BufferAnnounce(array<System.Byte> pBuffer)

This function is used to announce a buffer allocated by user and bind it to a stream.

| Parameter Name | Type               | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| pBuffer        | array<System.Byte> | User allocated byte array, which will be used to hold frame data |

**Return value:**

Stream Buffer

#### 25.4.9 void IStream.BufferQueueAll(KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_TYPE srcQueue, KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_TYPE dstQueue)

Moves all frame buffers bound to specified stream from one queue to another queue.

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description       |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| srcQueue       | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE | Source queue      |
| dstQueue       | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE | Destination queue |

## 25.5 public interface class IStreamBuffer

25.5.1 int IStreamBuffer.GetFrameIndex();

Retrieves the index of the current buffer (frame).

**Return value:**

Index of the current buffer.

25.5.2 Object IStreamBuffer.GetPtr();

Retrieves a pointer to data memory space of the current buffer (frame).

**Return value:**

Pointer to current buffer (frame).

25.5.3 Object IStreamBuffer.GetInfo(KY\_STREAM\_BUFFER\_INFO\_CMD info);

Retrieves information about previously announced buffer (frame).

| Parameter Name | Type                      | Description   |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|
| info           | KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD | <p>Specifies what information is being requested. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE:<br/>The function will return Base address of the buffer memory.</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE:<br/>Size of the buffer</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR:<br/>Pointer to the buffer</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP:<br/>Buffer timestamp</li> <li>▪ KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID:<br/>Unique ID of buffer in the stream</li> </ul> |

**Return value:**

The relevant info regarding the buffer (frame).

```
public enum class KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_CMD
{
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE =::KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_BASE,
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE =::KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_SIZE,
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR
    =::KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_USER_PTR,
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMESTAMP=::KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_TIMES
    AMP,
    KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID = ::KY_STREAM_BUFFER_INFO_ID
};
```

25.5.4 System.UInt64 IStreamBuffer.getSize()

Retrieves the size of the current buffer (frame).

**Return value:**

The size of the current buffer.

#### 25.5.5 void IStreamBuffer.BufferToQueue(KY\_ACQ\_QUEUE\_TYPE dstQueue)

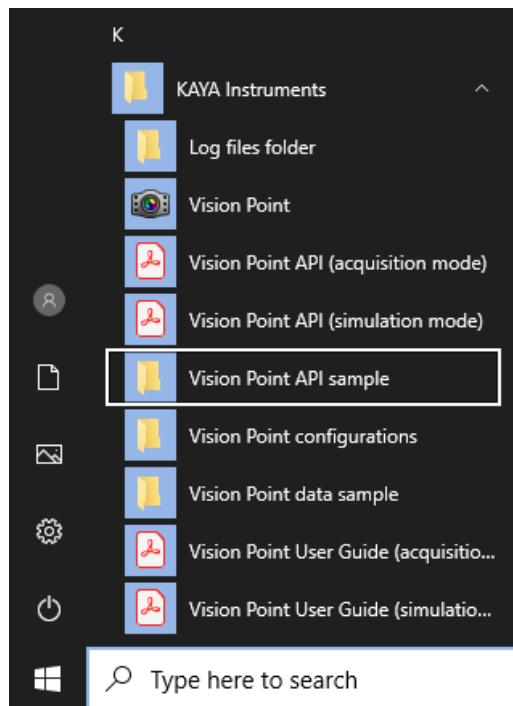
Moves a previously announced buffer to specified queue.

| Parameter Name | Type              | Description  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| dstQueue       | KY_ACQ_QUEUE_TYPE | Destination queue: KY_ACQ_QUEUE_INPUT,<br>KY_ACQ_QUEUE_OUTPUT, KY_ACQ_QUEUE_UNQUEUED,<br>KY_ACQ_QUEUE_AUTO |

## 26 Building an API Example

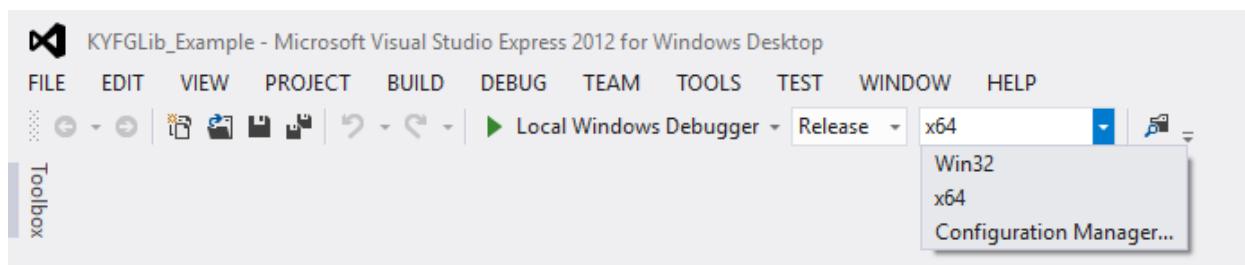
### 26.1 API example for Windows

1. Open an API example project KYFGLib\_Example.vcxproj for Microsoft Visual Studio, provided in the download directory. The “API Samples” directory can be easily found using the quick search, as shown in the image below.



2. Choose a solution platform according to your operation system, as shown in the image below.

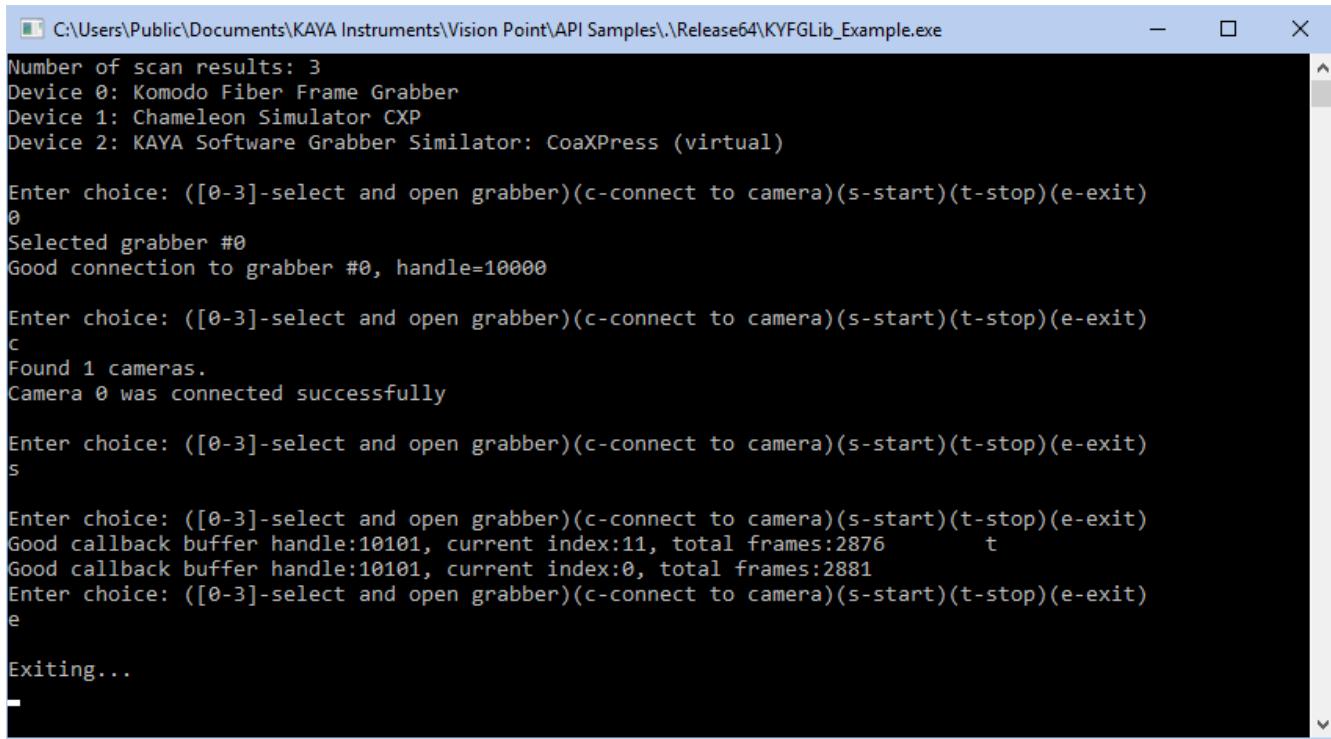
**Note:** The Vision Point software stack does not support Win32 platform with OS x64.



3. Build a solution
4. Run the application.
5. Enter a device, or Demo mode, from the list
6. Enter a command. The following table describes the commands options.

| Command | Description                 |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| [0-4]   | Select and open device      |
| c       | Connect to camera           |
| s       | Start the frame acquisition |
| t       | Stop the frame acquisition  |
| e       | Exit the Example            |

An example of this operation is shown in the image below:



```
C:\Users\Public\Documents\KAYA Instruments\Vision Point\API Samples\Release64\KYFGLib_Example.exe

Number of scan results: 3
Device 0: Komodo Fiber Frame Grabber
Device 1: Chameleon Simulator CXP
Device 2: KAYA Software Grabber Simulator: CoaXPress (virtual)

Enter choice: ([0-3]-select and open grabber)(c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
0
Selected grabber #0
Good connection to grabber #0, handle=10000

Enter choice: ([0-3]-select and open grabber)(c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
c
Found 1 cameras.
Camera 0 was connected successfully

Enter choice: ([0-3]-select and open grabber)(c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
s

Enter choice: ([0-3]-select and open grabber)(c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
Good callback buffer handle:10101, current index:11, total frames:2876      t
Good callback buffer handle:10101, current index:0, total frames:2881
Enter choice: ([0-3]-select and open grabber)(c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
e

Exiting...
-
```

**NOTE:** By default, the *KYFGLib\_Example.vcxproj* project contains *KYFGLib\_Example.c* which uses Cyclic Buffer. In order to use Queued Buffer, in the loaded project, change the *KYFGLib\_Example.c* file to *KYFGLib\_Example\_QueuedBuffers.c* located in the same directory, and rebuild example.

## 26.2 API example for Linux

1. Open the Terminal and enter the directory path of the API Example. The API Example is stored under Vision Point/Examples/Vision Point API directory.
2. Type “make” and make sure the *KYFGLib\_Example* executable file was created, in the same directory.
3. To run the API Example, simply type “./*KYFGLib\_Example*” followed by “Enter”.
4. Enter a device, or Demo mode, from the list.
5. Enter a command. The following table describes the command options.

| Command | Description                 |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| [0-4]   | Select and open device      |
| c       | Connect to camera           |
| s       | Start the frame acquisition |
| t       | Stop the frame acquisition  |
| e       | Exit the Example            |

An example of this operation is shown in the image below:

```
kaya@kaya-System-Product-test: ~/Desktop/KAYA_Vision_Point_Setup_branches-sw_5_1_x_v2019_2-Ubunt
Number of scan results: 3
Device 0: Komodo CoaXPress
Device 1: Chameleon Camera Simulator
Device 2: Demo device

Enter choice: ([0-4]-select and open grabber) (c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
0
Selected grabber #0
Good connection to grabber #0, handle=10000

Enter choice: ([0-4]-select and open grabber) (c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
c
Found 1 cameras.
Camera 0 was connected successfully

Enter choice: ([0-4]-select and open grabber) (c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
s
Good callback buffer handle:10101, current index:4, total frames:71
Good callback buffer handle:10101, current index:11, total frames:205380
Good callback buffer handle:10101, current index:9, total frames:205611
Enter choice: ([0-4]-select and open grabber) (c-connect to camera)(s-start)(t-stop)(e-exit)
e

Exiting...
```

**NOTE:** By default, the make file includes KYFGLib\_Example.c which uses Cyclic Buffer example. In order to use Queued Buffer, change the KYFGLib\_Example.c file to KYFGLib\_Example\_QueuedBuffers.c located in the same directory, and rebuild example.

## 27 Appendices

### 27.1 Firmware version 1.xx line selector enumeration

The Line selection enumeration was changed at firmware version 2.xx. If you intend on using firmware version 1.xx please refer to the following table for correct Line selection enumerations.

| Value | Output               | Gen<i>Cam Parameter Name |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 0     | OptoCoupled Input 0  | KY_OPTO_IN_0             |
| 1     | OptoCoupled Input 1  | KY_OPTO_IN_1             |
| 2     | OptoCoupled Input 2  | KY_OPTO_IN_2             |
| 3     | OptoCoupled Input 3  | KY_OPTO_IN_3             |
| 4     | LVDS Input 0         | KY_LVDS_IN_0             |
| 5     | LVDS Input 1         | KY_LVDS_IN_1             |
| 6     | LVDS Input 2         | KY_LVDS_IN_2             |
| 7     | LVDS Input 3         | KY_LVDS_IN_3             |
| 8     | TTL 0                | KY_TTL_0                 |
| 9     | TTL 1                | KY_TTL_1                 |
| 10    | TTL 2                | KY_TTL_2                 |
| 11    | TTL 3                | KY_TTL_3                 |
| 12    | TTL 4                | KY_TTL_4                 |
| 13    | TTL 5                | KY_TTL_5                 |
| 14    | TTL 6                | KY_TTL_6                 |
| 15    | TTL 7                | KY_TTL_7                 |
| 16    | LVTTL 0              | KY_LVTTL_0               |
| 17    | LVTTL 1              | KY_LVTTL_1               |
| 18    | LVTTL 2              | KY_LVTTL_2               |
| 19    | LVTTL 3              | KY_LVTTL_3               |
| 20    | OptoCoupled Output 0 | KY_OPTO_OUT_0            |
| 21    | OptoCoupled Output 1 | KY_OPTO_OUT_1            |
| 22    | OptoCoupled Output 2 | KY_OPTO_OUT_2            |
| 23    | OptoCoupled Output 3 | KY_OPTO_OUT_3            |
| 24    | LVDS Output 0        | KY_LVDS_OUT_0            |
| 25    | LVDS Output 1        | KY_LVDS_OUT_1            |
| 26    | LVDS Output 2        | KY_LVDS_OUT_2            |
| 27    | LVDS Output 3        | KY_LVDS_OUT_3            |
| 28    | Camera 0 Trigger     | KY_CAM_TRIG              |

Table 5 – Line selection options (Firmware version 1.xx)

## 27.2 Firmware version 1.xx I/O source enumeration

The I/O source enumeration was changed at firmware version 2.xx. If you intend on using firmware version 1.xx please refer to the following table for correct I/O source enumerations.

| Value | Source               | Gen<i>>Cam        | I/O | Timer | Trigger | Encoder |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|---------|---------|
| 0     | Disabled             | KY_DISABLED       | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 1     | OptoCoupled Input 0  | KY_OPTO_IN_0      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 2     | OptoCoupled Input 1  | KY_OPTO_IN_1      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 3     | OptoCoupled Input 2  | KY_OPTO_IN_2      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 4     | OptoCoupled Input 3  | KY_OPTO_IN_3      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 5     | LVDS Input 0         | KY_LVDS_IN_0      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 6     | LVDS Input 1         | KY_LVDS_IN_1      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 7     | LVDS Input 2         | KY_LVDS_IN_2      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 8     | LVDS Input 3         | KY_LVDS_IN_3      | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 9     | TTL 0                | KY_TTL_0          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 10    | TTL 1                | KY_TTL_1          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 11    | TTL 2                | KY_TTL_2          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 12    | TTL 3                | KY_TTL_3          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 13    | TTL 4                | KY_TTL_4          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 14    | TTL 5                | KY_TTL_5          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 15    | TTL 6                | KY_TTL_6          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 16    | TTL 7                | KY_TTL_7          | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 17    | LVTTL 0              | KY_LVTTL_0        | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 18    | LVTTL 1              | KY_LVTTL_1        | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 19    | LVTTL 2              | KY_LVTTL_2        | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 20    | LVTTL 3              | KY_LVTTL_3        | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       | ✓       |
| 21    | OptoCoupled Output 0 |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 22    | OptoCoupled Output 1 |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 23    | OptoCoupled Output 2 |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 24    | OptoCoupled Output 3 |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 25    | LVDS Output 0        |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 26    | LVDS Output 1        |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 27    | LVDS Output 2        |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 28    | LVDS Output 3        |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 29    | Camera Trigger       | KY_CAM_TRIG       | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 30    | Reserved             |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 31    | Reserved             |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 32    | Reserved             |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 33    | Continuous           | KY_CONTINUOUS     |     | ✓     |         |         |
| 34    | Software             | KY_SOFTWARE       |     | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 35    | Reserved             |                   |     |       |         |         |
| 36    | Encoder 0            | KY_ENCODER_0      |     | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 37    | Encoder 1            | KY_ENCODER_1      |     | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 38    | Encoder 2            | KY_ENCODER_2      |     | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 39    | Encoder 3            | KY_ENCODER_3      |     | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 40    | Timer0Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_0 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 41    | Timer1Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_1 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 42    | Timer2Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_2 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 43    | Timer3Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_3 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 44    | Timer4Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_4 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 45    | Timer5Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_5 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 46    | Timer6Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_6 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 47    | Timer7Active         | KY_TIMER_ACTIVE_7 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓       |         |
| 48    | User Output 0        | KY_USER_OUT_0     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 49    | User Output 1        | KY_USER_OUT_1     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 50    | User Output 2        | KY_USER_OUT_2     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 51    | User Output 3        | KY_USER_OUT_3     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 52    | User Output 4        | KY_USER_OUT_4     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 53    | User Output 5        | KY_USER_OUT_5     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 54    | User Output 6        | KY_USER_OUT_6     | ✓   |       |         |         |
| 55    | User Output 7        | KY_USER_OUT_7     | ✓   |       |         |         |

Table 6 – Frame Grabber I/O source (Firmware version 1.xx)

## 28 Troubleshooting

### 28.1 Updating the device firmware using Vision Point Application

In order to update the firmware of a KAYA Instrument's device, an "XXX\_XX.bin" file is needed, when the XXX is the board name and XX is the desired firmware number.

1. In the Toolbar Menu, under Device Control tab, chose the "Firmware update" option. A new window will open displaying the current device firmware version.
2. Click "Browse..." button, as shown in Figure 3, and select the desired firmware update file, in accordance with the device chosen (.bin file extension), and Click "Next >" button

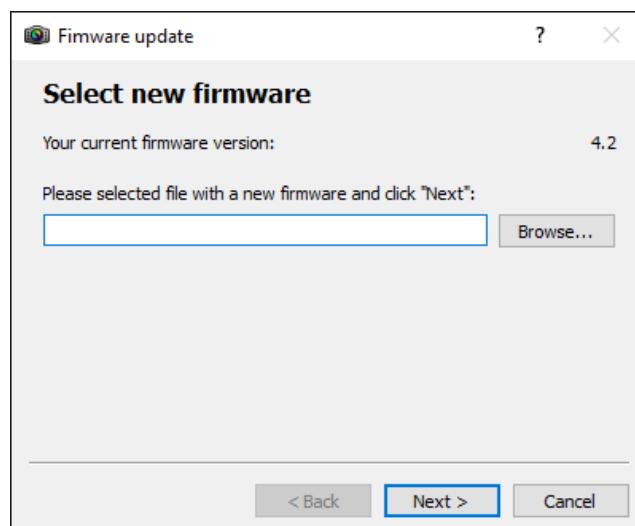


Figure 4 – Firmware Update selection window

3. The next window will display both, current and new firmware, as shown in the figure below. By clicking the "Next >" button, the conformation is made and the firmware update will start immediately.

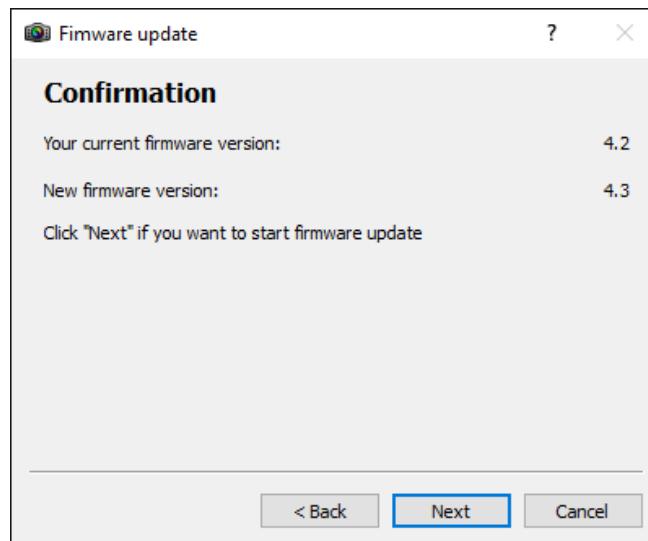


Figure 5 – Firmware Update Confirmation window

4. The next window displays the initiated firmware update. The firmware update process displayed in the first progress bar and the firmware validation displayed in the second, as shown in the figure below.
5. **Do not interrupt the process!** In case of an error, the firmware update will fail and return to previous operation mode.
6. A successful update will result in reaching 100% on both progress bars.
7. **A full PC power off cycle is required to activate the new firmware.**
8. **Turn** on the PC and check the firmware version by opening the Vision Point application, Frame Grabber tab. The firmware version located under Hardware information. Make sure that the firmware version matches the version supplied. That would insure the success of the firmware update operation.

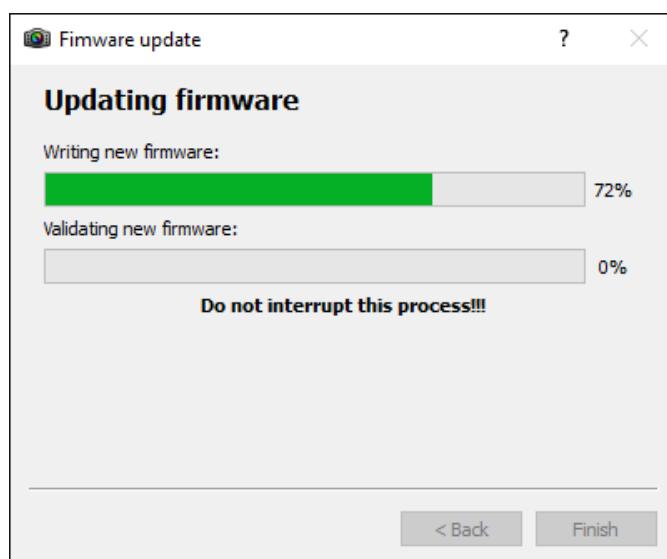


Figure 6 – Firmware Update process window

## 28.2 Updating the device firmware using pre-built utility for Linux

In order to update the firmware of a KAYA Instrument's device, an "XXX\_XX.bin" file is needed, when the XXX is the board name and XX is the desired firmware number.

**WARNING:** This method is currently unsuitable for setups where more than one board with the same product ID is installed on the same machine. Please apply to KAYA's support if you need to update firmware in such setup.

1. Make sure the .bin file is present in a local directory.
2. Open the Terminal and enter the directory path of KAYA Hardware Update executable file: "cd 'opt/KAYA\_Instruments/bin'".
3. Execute the KAYA Hardware Update using full path to the firmware update file as a parameter.  
Example: "./KAYA\_Hardware\_Update <path\_to\_folder\_with\_bin\_file>/Komodo\_4\_3.bin"
4. Press Enter and wait for a message that indicates the end of process.
5. **Do not interrupt the process!**
6. **A full PC power off cycle is required to activate the new firmware.**
7. The sequence of the steps is illustrated in the screenshot below.

Please, Contact a KAYA Instruments' representative for any question further questions.

```

x - kaya@kaya-System-Product-test: /opt/KAYA_Instruments/bin
kaya@kaya-System-Product-test:~$ cd '/opt/KAYA_Instruments/bin'
kaya@kaya-System-Product-test:/opt/KAYA_Instruments/bin$ ./KAYA_Hardware_Update Komodo_4r4t_4_1.bin

KAYA hardware update application:
-----
Analizing file 'Komodo_4_2.bin' File is suitable for updating devices with board ID 529
Connecting to device 0...
!--PLEASE DON'T SHUT DOWN THE COMPUTER OR DISCONNECT THE DEVICE--!
Starting device 0 update... 100%
Starting firmware validate 100%
Device 0 firmware update successful

IN ORDER FOR CHANGES TO TAKE EFFECT A COMPLETE SHUT DOWN IS REQUIRED!
kaya@kaya-System-Product-test:/opt/KAYA_Instruments/bin$ █

```

Figure 7 – Firmware Update via Terminal process window

## 28.3 Updating the device firmware using pre-built utility for Windows

In order to update the firmware of a KAYA Instrument's device, an "XXX\_XX.bin" file is needed, when the XXX is the board name and XX is the desired firmware number.

**WARNING:** This method is currently unsuitable for setups where more than one board with the same product ID is installed on the same machine. Please apply to KAYA's support if you need to update firmware in such setup.

1. Make sure the .bin file is present in a local directory.
2. Open the Command line and enter the directory path of KAYA Hardware Update executable file: "cd '\Program Files\KAYA\_Instruments\Common\bin'".
3. Execute the KAYA Hardware Update using full path to the firmware update file as a parameter. Example: "KAYA\_Hardware\_Update <path\_to\_folder\_with\_bin\_file>/Komodo\_4\_3.bin".
4. Press Enter and wait for a message that indicates the end of process.
5. **Do not interrupt the process!**
6. **A full PC power off cycle is required to activate the new firmware.**
7. The sequence of the steps is illustrated in the screenshot below.

Please, Contact a KAYA Instruments' representative with any further questions.

```

C:\windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\LAB-PC2-TEST>cd C:\Program Files\KAYA Instruments\Common\bin
C:\Program Files\KAYA Instruments\Common\bin>KAYA_hardware_update.exe Komodo_4_3
.KAYA hardware update application:
-----
Analizing file 'Komodo_4_3.bin' File is suitable for updating devices with board
ID 528
Connecting to device 0...
!--PLEASE DON'T SHUT DOWN THE COMPUTER OR DISCONNECT THE DEVICE--!
Starting device 0 update... 100%
Starting firmware validate 100%
Device 0 firmware update successful

IN ORDER FOR CHANGES TO TAKE EFFECT A COMPLETE SHUT DOWN IS REQUIRED!
C:\Program Files\KAYA Instruments\Common\bin>_

```

Figure 8 – Firmware Update via Command line process window

## 28.4 Collecting log Files

The log files created and override each time the application is launched.

### 28.4.1 Windows Operating System

KAYA's log folder can be easily opened using one of the two ways, listed below:

1. Choose Log files folder under KAYA Instruments from the quick start:

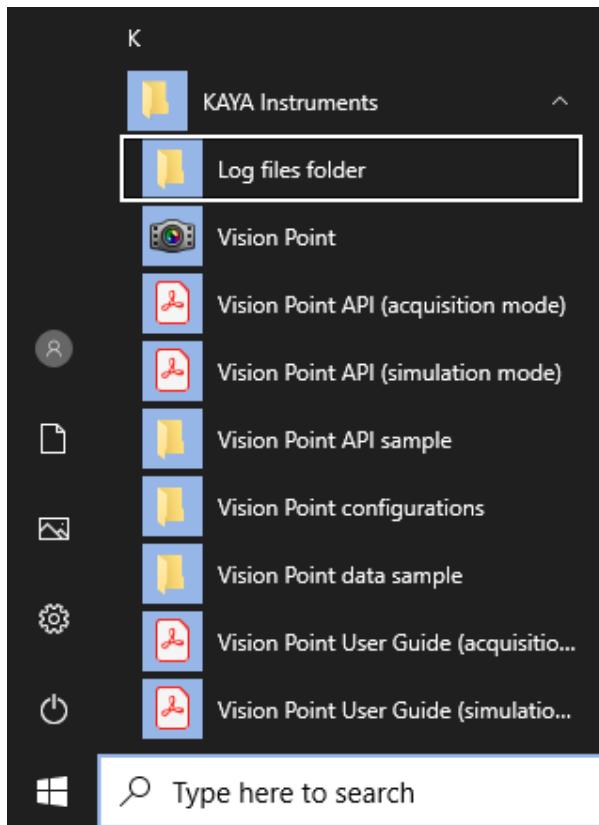


Figure 9 – Log files folder from the quick start menu path

2. Using Vision Point application. Enter "Help" tab and click on "Open logs folder" option.

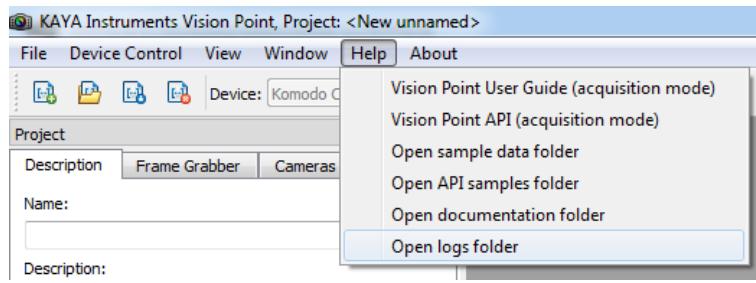


Figure 10 – Log files folder from Vision Point Help menu path

#### Remarks:

1. A separate log file is created for each application, which uses KAYA API, with a display name of the main executable with addition of process ID and timestamp.
2. The Vision Point application installation log files folder can be found under user's main driver: C:\Program Files\KAYA Instruments\Log\Installer folder.

#### 28.4.2 Linux Operating System

KAYA's log files folder can be easily opened following the path:

/var/log/KAYA\_Instruments

#### 28.4.3 Logs retaining policy

User may configure the retaining policy of the log files by using the following setting in registry:

- Number of files to keep in 'Archive' when (Default) is 2 - Keep N latest  
KYSettings::FeatureType::UserConf, "LogFilesKeep.Amount"
- Maximum age in seconds of a file to keep in 'Archive' when (Default) is 3 - Keep max age  
KYSettings::InitInteger(KYSettings::FeatureType::UserConf, "LogFilesKeep.MaxAge", 1)

### 28.5 Technical Support and Professional Services

If you searched Vision Point API Data Book document and could not find the answers you need, contact KAYA Instruments support service. Phone numbers for our office are listed at the front of this document.

You also can visit our [kayainstruments.com](http://kayainstruments.com) Web site, which provide up-to-date contact information, support phone numbers, email addresses, and current events.

Send us an e-mail to: [support@kayainstruments.com](mailto:support@kayainstruments.com)

Create a support request on the web: <http://support.kayainstruments.com>

Our knowledge base is available at: <http://support.kayainstruments.com/kb/index.php>

### 28.6 Submitting a Support Request

Before opening support request, one should prepare the following information:

- Logs from Vision Point where applicable (See section 24.4)
- PC configuration
- Operation System
- Card part number or full name
- Firmware in use
- Software in use